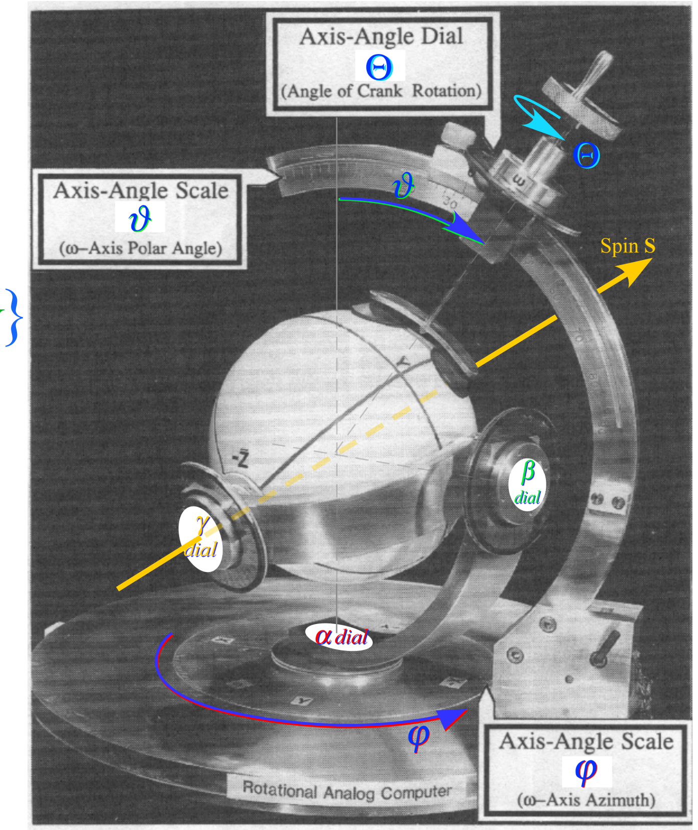
Lecture 18
Thur. 3.17.2016

Mechanical analogs of quantum 2-state eigenmodes and dynamics

(Ch. 3-4 of Unit 2)



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A*-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"*

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent ($\mathbf{P \cdot P = P}$ *) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)*

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C₂ ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cyclotron (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Discussion of orthogonality vs. completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

➜ *(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system*

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A*-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"*

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (P·P=P) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C$_2$ *ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues*

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

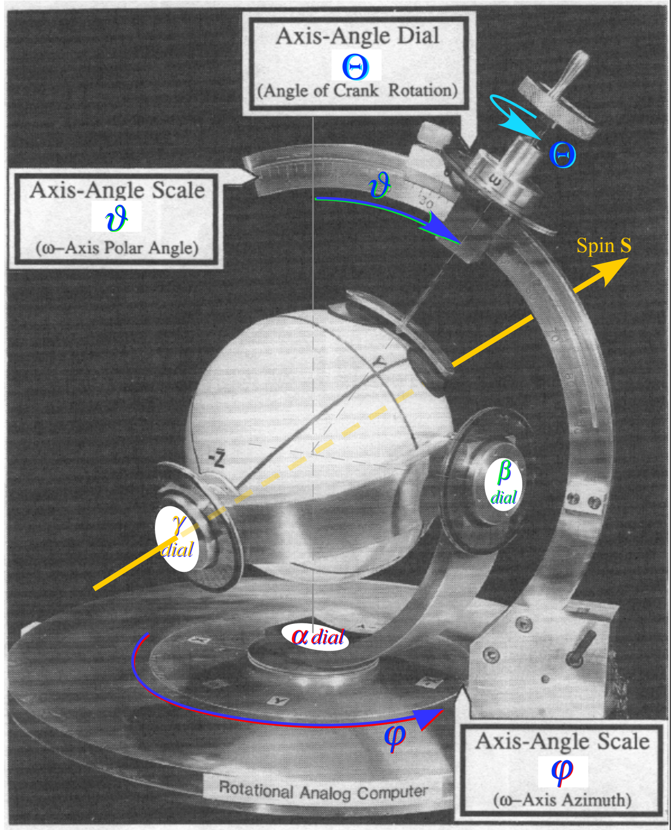
Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors



2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Classical Newton-Hooke-Stokes equation $|\ddot{\mathbf{z}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\cdot|\mathbf{z}\rangle$ *Quantum Schrodinger-Pauli equation* $i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}\rangle = \mathbf{H}\cdot|\Psi\rangle$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i \frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} H_{11} & H_{12} \\ H_{12}^* & H_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Classical Newton-Hooke-Stokes equation $|\ddot{\mathbf{z}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{z}\rangle$ *Quantum Schrodinger-Pauli equation* $i\hbar|\Psi\rangle = \mathbf{H}\bullet|\Psi\rangle$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} H_{11} & H_{12} \\ H^*_{12} & H_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} G & H-iJ \\ H+iJ & K \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Modern theorists use natural units so $\hbar=1.05\cdot10^{-34}$ *equals* $\hbar=1$

2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Classical Newton-Hooke-Stokes equation $|\ddot{\mathbf{z}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{z}\rangle$ Quantum Schrodinger-Pauli equation $i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}\rangle = \mathbf{H}\bullet|\Psi\rangle$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} H_{11} & H_{12} \\ H_{12}^* & H_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} G & H-iJ \\ H+iJ & K \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Modern theorists use natural units so $\hbar=1.05\cdot 10^{-34}$ equals $\hbar=1$

Let us square the quantum operator $i\frac{d}{dt} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}$

2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Classical Newton-Hooke-Stokes equation $|\ddot{\mathbf{z}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{z}\rangle$ *Quantum Schrodinger-Pauli equation* $i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}\rangle = \mathbf{H}\bullet|\Psi\rangle$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} H_{11} & H_{12} \\ H_{12}^* & H_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} G & H - iJ \\ H + iJ & K \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B - iC \\ B + iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Modern theorists use natural units so $\hbar = 1.05\cdot 10^{-34}$ *equals* $\hbar = 1$

Let us square the quantum operator $i\frac{d}{dt} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B - iC \\ B + iC & D \end{pmatrix}$

$$i\frac{d}{dt}i\frac{d}{dt} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B - iC \\ B + iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} A & B - iC \\ B + iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 + C^2 & (B\text{-}iC)(A + D) \\ (B + iC)(A + D) & D^2 + B^2 + C^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Classical Newton-Hooke-Stokes equation $|\ddot{\mathbf{z}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{z}\rangle$ Quantum Schrodinger-Pauli equation $i\hbar|\Psi\rangle = \mathbf{H}\bullet|\Psi\rangle$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} H_{11} & H_{12} \\ H_{12}^* & H_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} G & H-iJ \\ H+iJ & K \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Modern theorists use natural units so $\hbar=1.05\cdot10^{-34}$ equals $\hbar=1$

Let us square the quantum operator $i\frac{d}{dt} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}$

$$i\frac{d}{dt}i\frac{d}{dt} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A^2+B^2+C^2 & (B\text{-}iC)(A+D) \\ (B+iC)(A+D) & D^2+B^2+C^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$-\frac{d^2}{dt^2} = \mathbf{H}^2 = \begin{pmatrix} A^2+B^2+C^2 & (B\text{-}iC)(A+D) \\ (B+iC)(A+D) & D^2+B^2+C^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Classical Newton-Hooke-Stokes equation $|\ddot{\mathbf{z}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{z}\rangle$ Quantum Schrodinger-Pauli equation $i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}\rangle = \mathbf{H}\bullet|\Psi\rangle$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} H_{11} & H_{12} \\ H_{12}^* & H_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} G & H-iJ \\ H+iJ & K \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Modern theorists use natural units so $\hbar=1.05\cdot10^{-34}$ equals $\hbar=1$

Let us square the quantum operator $i\frac{d}{dt} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}$

$$i\frac{d}{dt}i\frac{d}{dt} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A^2+B^2+C^2 & (B\text{-}iC)(A+D) \\ (B+iC)(A+D) & D^2+B^2+C^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$-\frac{d^2}{dt^2} = \mathbf{H}^2 = \begin{pmatrix} A^2+B^2+C^2 & (B\text{-}iC)(A+D) \\ (B+iC)(A+D) & D^2+B^2+C^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

2D classical HO same as the U(2) quantum 2-state system

...if we set **K**-spring matrix to squared quantum operator $\mathbf{H}^2$

$$\mathbf{K} = \begin{pmatrix} k_{11} & k_{12}-i\cdot j_{12} \\ k_{12}-i\cdot j_{12} & k_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} G & H-i\cdot J \\ H+i\cdot J & K \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^2 = \begin{pmatrix} A^2+B^2+C^2 & (B\text{-}iC)(A+D) \\ (B+iC)(A+D) & D^2+B^2+C^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Classical Newton-Hooke-Stokes equation $|\ddot{\mathbf{z}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{z}\rangle$ Quantum Schrodinger-Pauli equation $i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}\rangle = \mathbf{H}\bullet|\Psi\rangle$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} H_{11} & H_{12} \\ H_{12}^* & H_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} G & H-iJ \\ H+iJ & K \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{versus} \quad \hbar i\frac{d}{dt}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \psi_1 \\ \psi_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Modern theorists use natural units so $\hbar=1.05\cdot 10^{-34}$ equals $\hbar=1$

Let us square the quantum operator $i\frac{d}{dt} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}$

$$i\frac{d}{dt}i\frac{d}{dt} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A^2+B^2+C^2 & (B\text{-}iC)(A+D) \\ (B+iC)(A+D) & D^2+B^2+C^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

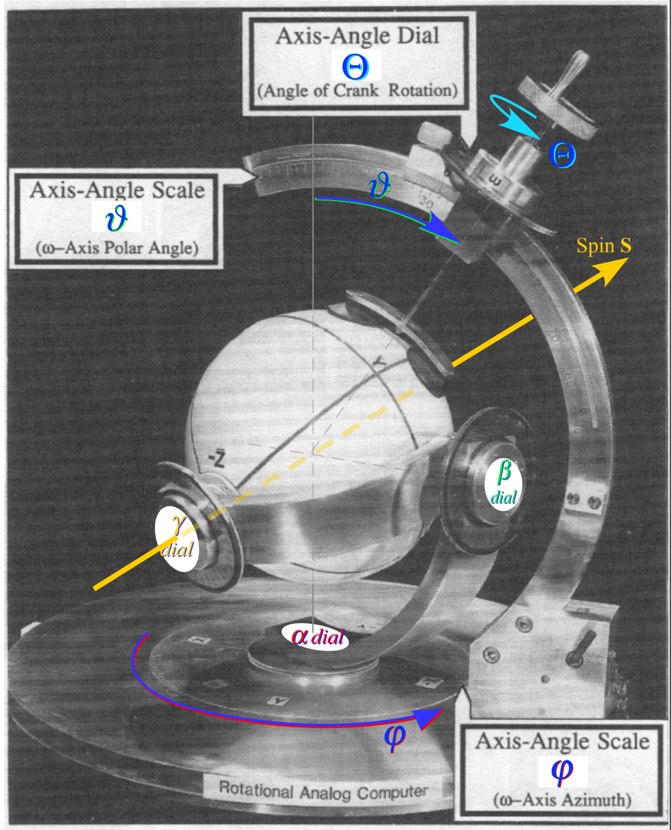
$$-\frac{d^2}{dt^2} = \mathbf{H}^2 = \begin{pmatrix} A^2+B^2+C^2 & (B\text{-}iC)(A+D) \\ (B+iC)(A+D) & D^2+B^2+C^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

2D classical HO same as the U(2) quantum 2-state system

...if we set square root $\sqrt{\mathbf{K}}$*-spring matrix to quantum operator* $\mathbf{H}$

$$\sqrt{\mathbf{K}} = \sqrt{\begin{pmatrix} k_{11} & k_{12}-i\cdot j_{12} \\ k_{12}-i\cdot j_{12} & k_{22} \end{pmatrix}} = \sqrt{\begin{pmatrix} G & H-i\cdot J \\ H+i\cdot J & K \end{pmatrix}} = \mathbf{H} = \sqrt{\begin{pmatrix} A^2+B^2+C^2 & (B\text{-}iC)(A+D) \\ (B+iC)(A+D) & D^2+B^2+C^2 \end{pmatrix}}$$

How the heck do you take a square root of a MATRIX?? (stay tuned!)



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

➡ *Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion*

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A*-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"*

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent ($\mathbf{P\cdot P=P}$) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C_2 ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator **H** into four *ABCD symmetry operators*

(Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

$$= \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator **H** into four *ABCD* *symmetry operators*
(Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

$$= \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A + B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

...current-carrier...

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex-Coriolis-cyclotron-curly...)*

Color scheme based on traffic signals

STOP (standing waves)

CAUTION (stretched waves)

GO (moving waves)

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator **H** into four *ABCD symmetry operators*
(Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

$$= \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A + B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

...current-carrier...

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex-Coriolis-cyclotron-curly...)*

The $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$ are best known as *Pauli-spin operators* $\{\sigma_I=\sigma_0, \sigma_B=\sigma_X, \sigma_C=\sigma_Y, \sigma_A=\sigma_Z\}$ developed in 1927.

Wolfgang Pauli (1927) Zur Quantenmechanik des magnetischen Elektrons *Zeitschrift für Physik* (43) 601-623

Color scheme based on traffic signals

STOP (standing waves)

CAUTION (stretched waves)

GO (moving waves)

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator **H** into four *ABCD symmetry operators*

(Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

$$= \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

...current-carrier...

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex-Coriolis-cyclotron-curly...)*

The $\{\sigma_1, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$ are best known as *Pauli-spin operators* $\{\sigma_1=\sigma_0, \sigma_B=\sigma_X, \sigma_C=\sigma_Y, \sigma_A=\sigma_Z\}$ developed in 1927.

Wolfgang Pauli (1927) Zur Quantenmechanik des magnetischen Elektrons *Zeitschrift für Physik* (43) 601-623

In 1843 Hamilton invents *quaternions* {**1, i, j, k**}. σ_μ related by *i*-factor: $\{\sigma_1=\mathbf{1}=\sigma_0, i\sigma_B=\mathbf{i}=i\sigma_X, i\sigma_C=\mathbf{j}=i\sigma_Y, i\sigma_A=\mathbf{k}=i\sigma_Z\}$.

Color scheme based on traffic signals

STOP (standing waves)

CAUTION (stretched waves)

GO (moving waves)

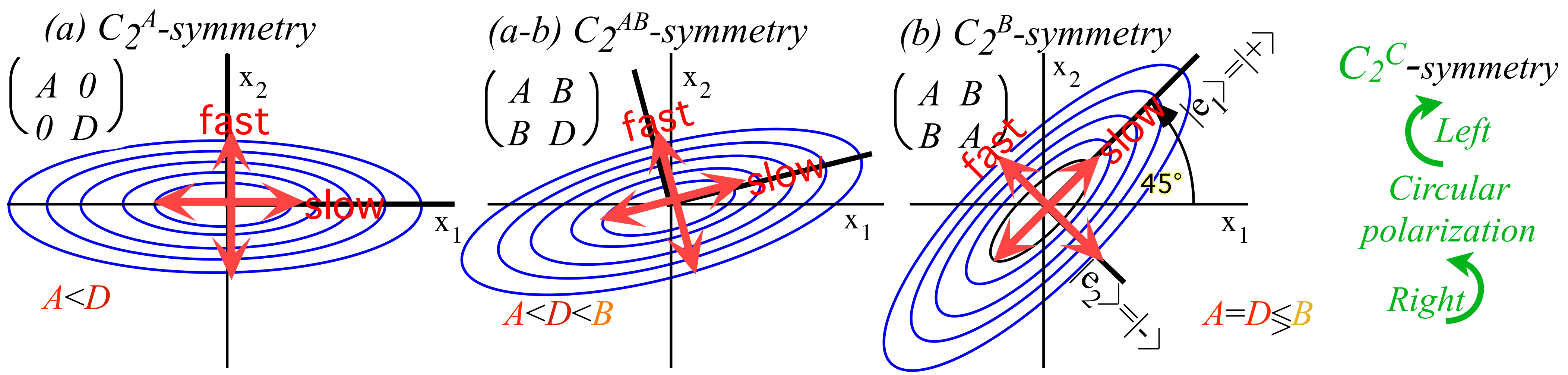


Fig. 3.4.1 Potentials for (a) C_2^A-asymmetric-diagonal, (ab) C_2^{AB}-mixed , (b) C_2^B-bilateral U(2)system.

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator **H** into four *ABCD symmetry operators*
(Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

$$= \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

...current-carrier...

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex-Coriolis-cyclotron-curly...)*

The $\{\sigma_1, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$ are best known as *Pauli-spin operators* $\{\sigma_1=\sigma_0, \sigma_B=\sigma_X, \sigma_C=\sigma_Y, \sigma_A=\sigma_Z\}$ developed in 1927.

Wolfgang Pauli (1927) Zur Quantenmechanik des magnetischen Elektrons *Zeitschrift für Physik* (43) 601-623

In 1843 Hamilton invents *quaternions* {**1, i, j, k**}. σ_μ related by *i*-factor: $\{\sigma_1=\mathbf{1}=\sigma_0, i\sigma_B=\mathbf{i}=i\sigma_X, i\sigma_C=\mathbf{j}=i\sigma_Y, i\sigma_A=\mathbf{k}=i\sigma_Z\}$.

Each Hamilton quaternion squares to *negative*-**1** ($\mathbf{i}^2=\mathbf{j}^2=\mathbf{k}^2=-\mathbf{1}$) like imaginary number $i^2=-1$. (They make up the Quaternion group.)

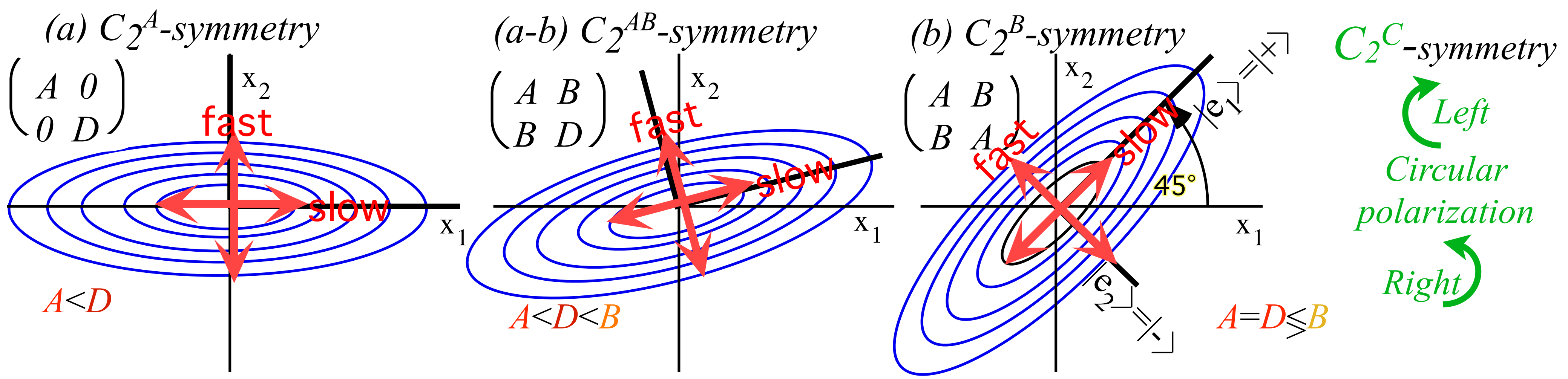


Fig. 3.4.1 Potentials for (a) C_2^A-asymmetric-diagonal, (ab) C_2^{AB}-mixed , (b) C_2^B-bilateral U(2)system.

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator **H** into four *ABCD symmetry operators*

(Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

$$= \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A + B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

...current-carrier...

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex-Coriolis-cyclotron-curly...)*

The $\{\sigma_1, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$ are best known as *Pauli-spin operators* $\{\sigma_1=\sigma_0, \sigma_B=\sigma_X, \sigma_C=\sigma_Y, \sigma_A=\sigma_Z\}$ developed in 1927.

Wolfgang Pauli (1927) Zur Quantenmechanik des magnetischen Elektrons *Zeitschrift für Physik* (43) 601-623

In 1843 Hamilton invents *quaternions* {**1, i, j, k**}. σ_μ related by *i*-factor: $\{\sigma_1=\mathbf{1}=\sigma_0, i\sigma_B=\mathbf{i}=i\sigma_X, i\sigma_C=\mathbf{j}=i\sigma_Y, i\sigma_A=\mathbf{k}=i\sigma_Z\}$.

Each Hamilton quaternion squares to *negative*-**1** ($\mathbf{i}^2=\mathbf{j}^2=\mathbf{k}^2=-1$) like imaginary number $i^2=-1$. (They make up the Quaternion group.)

Each Pauli σ_μ squares to *positive*-**1** ($\sigma_X^2=\sigma_Y^2=\sigma_Z^2=+1$) (Each makes a cyclic C_2 group $C_2^A=\{1,\sigma_A\}$, $C_2^B=\{1,\sigma_B\}$, or $C_2^C=\{1,\sigma_C\}$.)

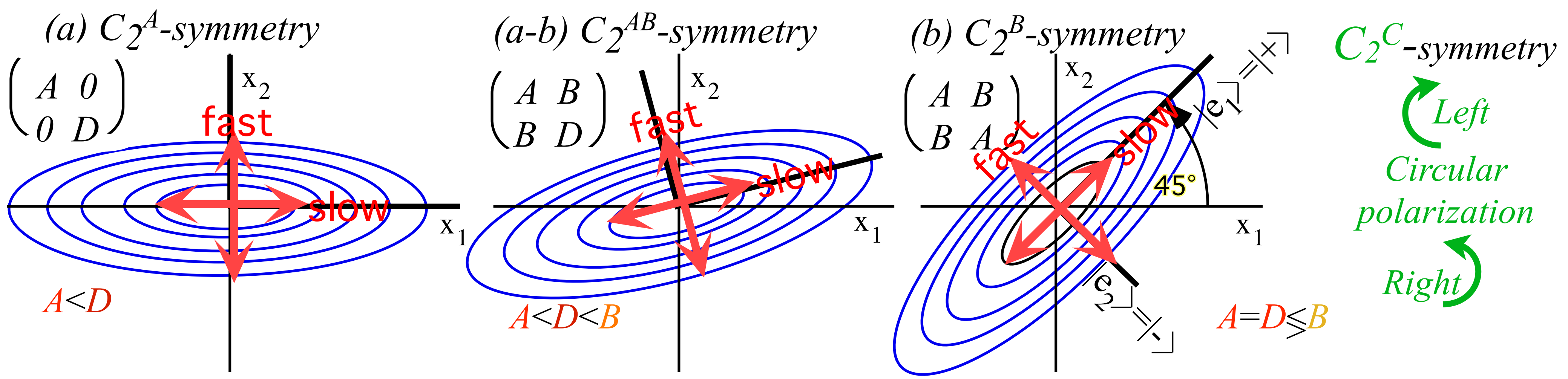


Fig. 3.4.1 Potentials for (a) C_2^A-asymmetric-diagonal, (ab) C_2^{AB}-mixed , (b) C_2^B-bilateral U(2)system.

(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

➔ *Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators* $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent ($\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C_2 ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

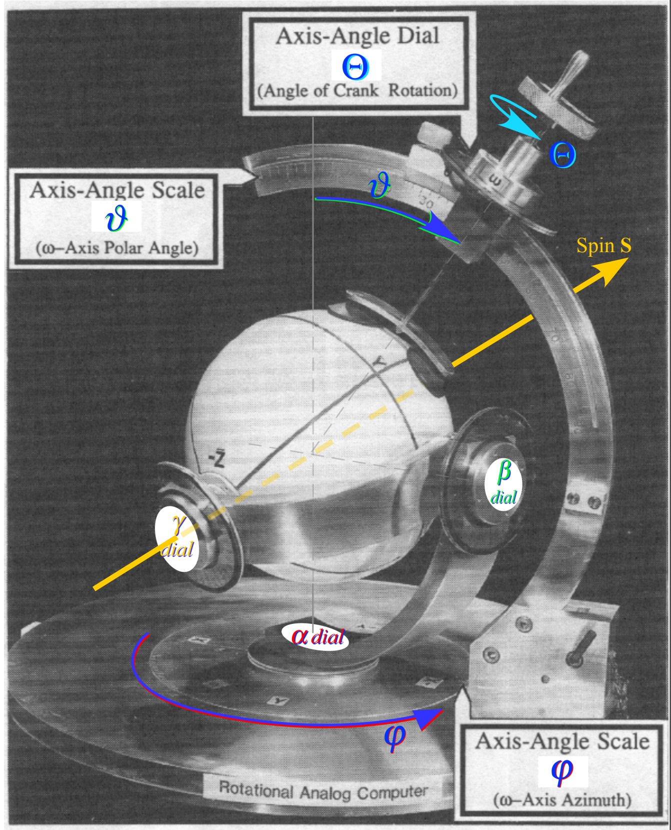
Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors



σ_N-products and 3D vector analysis

Spinor operators $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ have powerful symmetry relations.

Each σ_N squares to **one** (unit matrix **1**$= (\sigma_N)^2$). Quaternions square to *minus*-**one** (–**1=i·i** *etc.*) like $i=\sqrt{-1}$.

$\sigma_Z \square \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_X \square \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	**1**	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	**1**	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	**1**

$\varepsilon-tensor\ form$

$$\sigma_K \sigma_L = i\varepsilon_{KLM}\sigma_M + \delta_{KL}\mathbf{1}$$

$\sigma_X \square \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$\sigma_Y \square \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & i \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

σ_N-products and 3D vector analysis

Spinor operators $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ have powerful symmetry relations.

Each σ_N squares to **one** (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = (\sigma_N)^2$). Quaternions square to *minus*-**one** ($-\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i}$ *etc.*) like $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

$\sigma_Z \cdot \sigma_X$: $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Z$: $\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	$\mathbf{1}$	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	$\mathbf{1}$	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	$\mathbf{1}$

ε − tensor form

$$\sigma_K \sigma_L = i\varepsilon_{KLM}\sigma_M + \delta_{KL}\mathbf{1}$$

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y$: $\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$

$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X$: $\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & i \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$

Same for spinor components based on *any* unit vector $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ for which $\hat{\mathbf{a}} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_X^2 + a_Y^2 + a_Z^2$.

σ_N-products and 3D vector analysis

Spinor operators $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ have powerful symmetry relations.

Each σ_N squares to **one** (unit matrix **1**$= (\sigma_N)^2$). Quaternions square to *minus*-**one** (–**1=i·i** *etc.*) like $i=\sqrt{-1}$.

$\sigma_Z \cdot \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	**1**	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	**1**	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	**1**

$\varepsilon - tensor\ form$

$$\sigma_K \sigma_L = i\varepsilon_{KLM}\sigma_M + \delta_{KL}\mathbf{1}$$

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & i \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

Same for spinor components based on *any* unit vector $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ for which $\hat{\mathbf{a}} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_X^2 + a_Y^2 + a_Z^2$.

To see this just try it out on any $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$-component: $\sigma_a = \boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z$.

$$\sigma_a^2 = (\boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}})(\boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)$$

σ_N-products and 3D vector analysis

Spinor operators $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**=$-i\sigma_X$, **j**=$-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**=$-i\sigma_Z$ have powerful symmetry relations.

Each σ_N squares to **one** (unit matrix **1**= $(\sigma_N)^2$). Quaternions square to *minus*-**one** (–**1=i·i** *etc.*) like $i=\sqrt{-1}$.

$\sigma_Z \,\square\, \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_X \,\square\, \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	**1**	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	**1**	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	**1**

$\varepsilon - tensor\ form$

$$\sigma_K \sigma_L = i\varepsilon_{KLM}\sigma_M + \delta_{KL}\mathbf{1}$$

$\sigma_X \,\square\, \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$\sigma_Y \,\square\, \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & i \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

Same for spinor components based on *any* unit vector $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$
for which $\hat{\mathbf{a}} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_X^2 + a_Y^2 + a_Z^2$.

To see this just try it out on any $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$-component: $\sigma_a = \boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z$.

$$\sigma_a^{\ 2} = (\boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}})(\boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_X\sigma_X a_X\sigma_X & +a_X\sigma_X a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_X\sigma_X a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y\sigma_Y a_X\sigma_X & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z\sigma_Z a_X\sigma_X & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} a_X a_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y a_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Y a_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z a_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Z a_Y\sigma_Z\sigma_Y & +a_Z a_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix}$$

σ_N-products and 3D vector analysis

Spinor operators $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$= -i\sigma_X$, **j**$= -i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$= -i\sigma_Z$ have powerful symmetry relations.

Each σ_N squares to **one** (unit matrix **1**$= (\sigma_N)^2$). Quaternions square to *minus*-**one** ($-$**1**$=$**i**$\cdot$**i** *etc.*) like $i=\sqrt{-1}$.

$\sigma_Z \; \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_X \; \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	**1**	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	**1**	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	**1**

$\varepsilon-tensor\ form$

$$\sigma_K\sigma_L = i\varepsilon_{KLM}\sigma_M + \delta_{KL}\mathbf{1}$$

$\sigma_X \; \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$\sigma_Y \; \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & i \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

Same for spinor components based on *any* unit vector $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ for which $\hat{\mathbf{a}} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_X^2 + a_Y^2 + a_Z^2$.

To see this just try it out on any $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$-component: $\sigma_a = \boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z$.

$$\sigma_a{}^2 = (\boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}})(\boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_X\sigma_X a_X\sigma_X & +a_X\sigma_X a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_X\sigma_X a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y\sigma_Y a_X\sigma_X & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z\sigma_Z a_X\sigma_X & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} a_X a_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y a_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Y a_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z a_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Z a_Y\sigma_Z\sigma_Y & +a_Z a_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix}$$

Due to symmetry property called *anti-commutation*: $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = -\sigma_Y\sigma_X$, $\sigma_X\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Z\sigma_X$ *,etc.*

$$\sigma_a{}^2 = \begin{matrix} a_X{}^2\mathbf{1} & +a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ -a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Y{}^2\mathbf{1} & +a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ -a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z & -a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Z{}^2\mathbf{1} \end{matrix}$$

σ_N-products and 3D vector analysis

Spinor operators $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ have powerful symmetry relations.

Each σ_N squares to **one** (unit matrix **1**$=(\sigma_N)^2$). Quaternions square to *minus*-**one** (–**1=i·i** *etc.*) like $i=\sqrt{-1}$.

σ_Z □ σ_X

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

σ_X □ σ_Z

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	**1**	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	**1**	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	**1**

$\varepsilon-tensor\ form$

$$\sigma_K \sigma_L = i\varepsilon_{KLM}\sigma_M + \delta_{KL}\mathbf{1}$$

σ_X □ σ_Y

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

σ_Y □ σ_X

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & i \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

Same for spinor components based on *any* unit vector $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ for which $\hat{\mathbf{a}} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_X^2 + a_Y^2 + a_Z^2$.

To see this just try it out on any $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$-component: $\sigma_a = \boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z$.

$$\sigma_a{}^2 = (\boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}})(\boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_X\sigma_X a_X\sigma_X & +a_X\sigma_X a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_X\sigma_X a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y\sigma_Y a_X\sigma_X & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z\sigma_Z a_X\sigma_X & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} a_X a_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y a_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Y a_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z a_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Z a_Y\sigma_Z\sigma_Y & +a_Z a_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix}$$

Due to symmetry property called *anti-commutation*: $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = -\sigma_Y\sigma_X$, $\sigma_X\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Z\sigma_X$ *,etc.*

$$\sigma_a{}^2 = \begin{matrix} a_X{}^2\mathbf{1} & +\cancel{a_X a_Y\sigma_X}\sigma_Y & +\cancel{a_X a_Z\sigma_X}\sigma_Z \\ -\cancel{a_X a_Y\sigma_X}\sigma_Y & +a_Y{}^2\mathbf{1} & +\cancel{a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y}\sigma_Z \\ -\cancel{a_X a_Z\sigma_X}\sigma_Z & -\cancel{a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y}\sigma_Z & +a_Z{}^2\mathbf{1} \end{matrix} = (a_X{}^2 + a_Y{}^2 + a_Z{}^2)\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{1}$$

(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing *ABCD* Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\} = \{\sigma_Z, \sigma_X, \sigma_Y\}$

➔ σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C_2 *ABCD* group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (*AD*-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (*B*-Type) symmetry

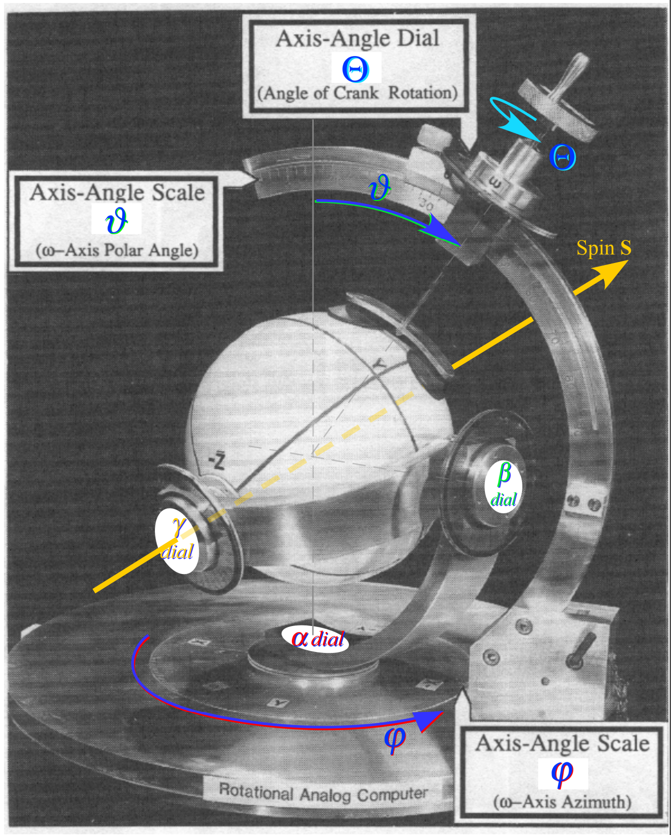
Circular-chiral-cycloton (*C*-Type) symmetry

Mixed *ABCD* symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors



σ_N-products and 3D vector analysis

Spinor operators $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$= -i\sigma_X$, **j**$= -i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$= -i\sigma_Z$ have powerful symmetry relations.

Each σ_N squares to **one** (unit matrix **1**$= (\sigma_N)^2$). Quaternions square to *minus*-**one** ($-$**1**=**i**·**i** *etc.*) like $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

$\sigma_Z \ \square\ \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_X \ \square\ \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	**1**	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	**1**	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	**1**

$\varepsilon - tensor\ form$

$$\sigma_K \sigma_L = i\varepsilon_{KLM}\sigma_M + \delta_{KL}\mathbf{1}$$

$\sigma_X \ \square\ \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$\sigma_Y \ \square\ \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & i \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

Same for spinor components based on *any* unit vector $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ for which $\hat{\mathbf{a}} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_X^2 + a_Y^2 + a_Z^2$.

To see this just try it out on any $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$-component: $\sigma_a = \boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z$.

$$\sigma_a{}^2 = (\boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}})(\boldsymbol{\sigma} \bullet \hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_X\sigma_X a_X\sigma_X & +a_X\sigma_X a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_X\sigma_X a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y\sigma_Y a_X\sigma_X & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z\sigma_Z a_X\sigma_X & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} a_X a_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y a_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Y a_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z a_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Z a_Y\sigma_Z\sigma_Y & +a_Z a_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix}$$

Due to symmetry property called *anti-commutation*: $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = -\sigma_Y\sigma_X$, $\sigma_X\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Z\sigma_X$ *,etc.*

$$\sigma_a{}^2 = \begin{matrix} a_X{}^2\mathbf{1} & +a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ -a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Y{}^2\mathbf{1} & +a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ -a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z & -a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Z{}^2\mathbf{1} \end{matrix} = (a_X{}^2 + a_Y{}^2 + a_Z{}^2)\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{1}$$

$$Result: \quad \sigma_a{}^2 = \mathbf{1}$$

σ_N-products and 3D vector analysis

Spinor operators $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ have powerful symmetry relations.

Each σ_N squares to **one** (unit matrix **1**$= (\sigma_N)^2$). Quaternions square to *minus*-**one** (–**1**=**i**·**i** *etc.*) like $i=\sqrt{-1}$.

$\sigma_Z \cdot \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	**1**	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	**1**	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	**1**

$\varepsilon-tensor\ form$

$$\sigma_K\sigma_L = i\varepsilon_{KLM}\sigma_M + \delta_{KL}\mathbf{1}$$

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & i \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

Spinors do vector analysis for *any* 3D-vectors $\mathbf{a} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ and $\mathbf{b} = (b_X, b_Y, b_Z)$

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\sigma \bullet \mathbf{a})(\sigma \bullet \mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

σ_N-products and 3D vector analysis

Spinor operators $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ have powerful symmetry relations.

Each σ_N squares to **one** (unit matrix **1**$=(\sigma_N)^2$). Quaternions square to *minus*-**one** (–**1**=**i**·**i** *etc.*) like $i=\sqrt{-1}$.

$\sigma_Z \square \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_X \square \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	**1**	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	**1**	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	**1**

$\varepsilon - tensor\ form$

$$\sigma_K \sigma_L = i\varepsilon_{KLM}\sigma_M + \delta_{KL}\mathbf{1}$$

$\sigma_X \square \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$\sigma_Y \square \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & i \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

Spinors do vector analysis for *any* 3D-vectors $\mathbf{a} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ and $\mathbf{b} = (b_X, b_Y, b_Z)$

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\sigma \bullet \mathbf{a})(\sigma \bullet \mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{array}{llll} & a_X b_X \mathbf{1} & +a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y & -a_X b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_X & & +i(a_Y b_Z - a_Z b_Y)\sigma_X \\ = & -a_Y b_X \sigma_X \sigma_Y & +a_Y b_Y \mathbf{1} & +a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & = (a_X b_X + a_Y b_Y + a_Z b_Z)\mathbf{1} & +i(a_Z b_X - a_X b_Z)\sigma_Y \\ & +a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X & -a_Z b_X \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & +a_Z b_Z \mathbf{1} & & +i(a_X b_Y - a_Y b_X)\sigma_Z \end{array}$$

σ_N-products and 3D vector analysis

Spinor operators $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ have powerful symmetry relations.

Each σ_N squares to **one** (unit matrix **1**$=(\sigma_N)^2$). Quaternions square to *minus*-**one** (–**1**=**i·i** *etc.*) like $i=\sqrt{-1}$.

$\sigma_Z \square \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_X \square \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	**1**	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	**1**	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	**1**

$\varepsilon - tensor\ form$

$$\sigma_K \sigma_L = i\varepsilon_{KLM}\sigma_M + \delta_{KL}\mathbf{1}$$

$\sigma_X \square \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$\sigma_Y \square \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & i \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

Spinors do vector analysis for *any* 3D-vectors $\mathbf{a} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ and $\mathbf{b} = (b_X, b_Y, b_Z)$

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\sigma \bullet \mathbf{a})(\sigma \bullet \mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{matrix} & a_X b_X \mathbf{1} & +a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y & -a_X b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_X & & +i(a_Y b_Z - a_Z b_Y)\sigma_X \\ = & -a_Y b_X \sigma_X \sigma_Y & +a_Y b_Y \mathbf{1} & +a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & = (a_X b_X + a_Y b_Y + a_Z b_Z)\mathbf{1} & +i(a_Z b_X - a_X b_Z)\sigma_Y \\ & +a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X & -a_Z b_X \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & +a_Z b_Z \mathbf{1} & & +i(a_X b_Y - a_Y b_X)\sigma_Z \end{matrix}$$

Write the product in Gibbs notation. (This is where Gibbs *got* his {**i,j,k**} notation!)

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\sigma \bullet \mathbf{a})(\sigma \bullet \mathbf{b}) = \quad (\mathbf{a} \bullet \mathbf{b})\mathbf{1} \quad + \quad i(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \bullet \sigma$$

σ_N-products and 3D vector analysis

Spinor operators $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**=$-i\sigma_X$, **j**=$-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**=$-i\sigma_Z$ have powerful symmetry relations.

Each σ_N squares to **one** (unit matrix **1**= $(\sigma_N)^2$). Quaternions square to *minus*-**one** (–**1**=**i**·**i** *etc.*) like $i=\sqrt{-1}$.

$\sigma_Z \cdot \sigma_X$
$$\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\-1&0\end{pmatrix}=i\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}=i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Z$
$$\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0&-1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}=-i\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}=-i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	**1**	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	**1**	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	**1**

$\varepsilon-$*tensor form*

$$\sigma_K\sigma_L = i\varepsilon_{KLM}\sigma_M + \delta_{KL}\mathbf{1}$$

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y$
$$\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}i&0\\0&-i\end{pmatrix}=i\sigma_Z$$

$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X$
$$\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}-i&0\\0&i\end{pmatrix}=-i\sigma_Z$$

Spinors do vector analysis for *any* 3D-vectors $\mathbf{a}=(a_X,a_Y,a_Z)$ and $\mathbf{b}=(b_X,b_Y,b_Z)$

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\sigma\bullet\mathbf{a})(\sigma\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} & +a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & -a_Xb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_X \\ -a_Yb_X\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & -a_Zb_X\sigma_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1}\end{matrix} = (a_Xb_X + a_Yb_Y + a_Zb_Z)\mathbf{1} \begin{matrix} +i(a_Yb_Z - a_Zb_Y)\sigma_X \\ +i(a_Zb_X - a_Xb_Z)\sigma_Y \\ +i(a_Xb_Y - a_Yb_X)\sigma_Z\end{matrix}$$

Write the product in Gibbs notation. (This is where Gibbs *got* his {**i,j,k**} notation!)

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\sigma\bullet\mathbf{a})(\sigma\bullet\mathbf{b}) = \quad (\mathbf{a}\bullet\mathbf{b})\mathbf{1} \quad + \quad i(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\bullet\sigma$$

(Recall (1.10.29). in complex variable Ch. 10.)

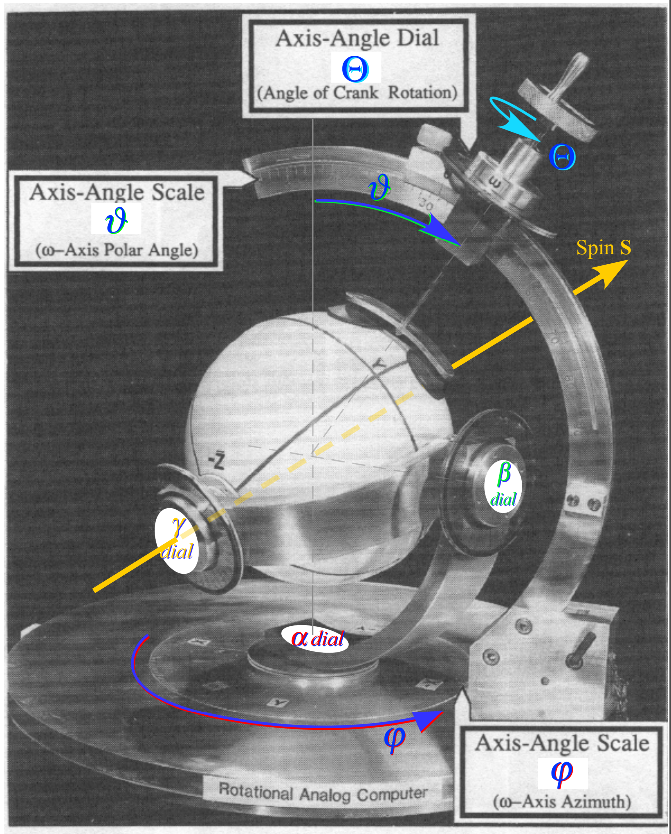
$$A^*B = (A_X + iA_Y)^*(B_X + iB_Y) = (A_X - iA_Y)(B_X + iB_Y)$$
$$= (A_XB_X + A_YB_Y) + i(A_XB_Y - A_YB_X) = \ (\mathbf{A}\bullet\mathbf{B}) \ + \ i(\mathbf{A}\times\mathbf{B})_Z$$

(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\} = \{\sigma_Z, \sigma_X, \sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"



Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent ($\mathbf{P \cdot P = P}$) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

$U(2) \supset C_2$ ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

The "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$, $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$, and $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators $e^{+i\varphi}$ and $e^{-i\varphi}$. (Recall (1.10.17).)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \cdots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \cdots] = [\cos\varphi]$$
$$-i(\varphi + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \cdots) \qquad -i(\sin\varphi)$$

Note even powers of *(-i)* are ±*1* and odd powers of *(-i)* are ±*i*.: $(-i)^0 = +1,\ (-i)^1 = -i,\ (-i)^2 = -1,\ (-i)^3 = +i,\ (-i)^4 = +1,\ (-i)^5 = -i,\ etc.$

Hamilton replaces *(-i)* with $-i\sigma_\varphi$ in the $e^{-i\varphi}$ power series above to get a sequence of terms just like it.

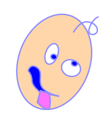
$$(-i\sigma_\varphi)^0 = +\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^1 = -i\sigma_\varphi,\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^2 = -\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^3 = +i\sigma_\varphi,\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^4 = +\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^5 = -i\sigma_\varphi,\ etc.$$

This allows Hamilton to generalize Euler's rotation $e^{-i\varphi}$ to $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi}$ for any $\sigma_\varphi\varphi = (\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_Z\sigma_Z \doteqdot (\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi$

$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi\ -\ i\ \sin\varphi$ *generalizes to:* $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi\ -\ i\ \sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi$

Here:  = -*i*

Crazy thing is just -√-1

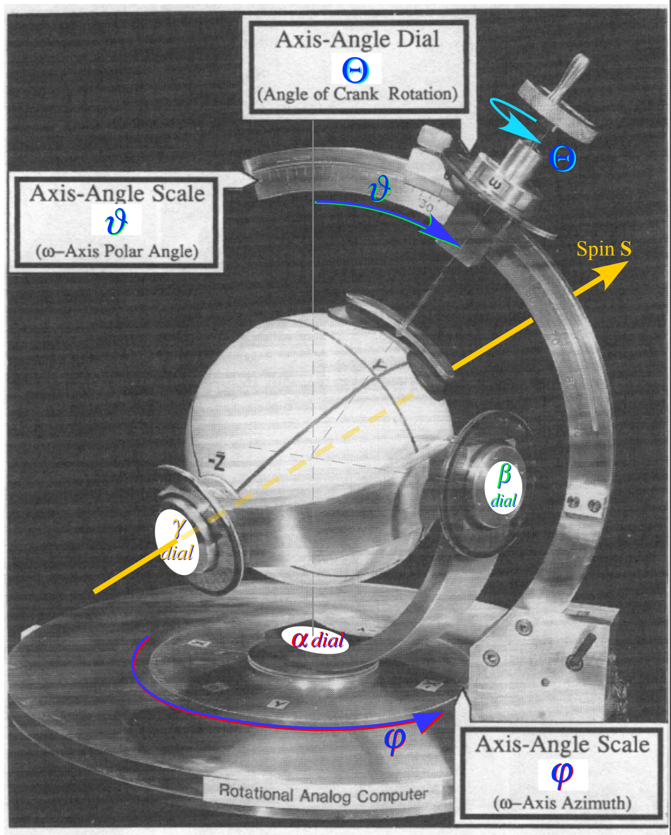
Here:  $= -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

The Crazy Thing Theorem:

If ()^2 = -**1**

Then:

e$^{(\text{crazy thing})\varphi}$ = **1**cosφ + (crazy thing)sinφ



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A*-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"*

➤ *Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example* $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) *projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)*

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

$U(2)\supset C_2$ *ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues*

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{ or: }\ (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix}\quad \text{or:}\quad \begin{pmatrix} 4-\varepsilon & 1 \\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} \varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n \end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4 & 1\\ 3 & 2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or: } (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4 & 1\\ 3 & 2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\ y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\ y\end{pmatrix}\quad\text{or: }\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon & 1\\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\ y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\ 0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}0 & 1\\ 0 & 2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon & 1\\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon & 0\\ 3 & 0\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon & 1\\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or: } (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\quad\text{or:}\quad\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot 3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot 3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle, \text{ or: } (\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle, \cdots |\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} = \varepsilon\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{or:} \quad \begin{pmatrix} 4-\varepsilon & 1 \\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x = \frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 2-\varepsilon \end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix} 4-\varepsilon & 1 \\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon \end{pmatrix}\right|} \quad \text{and} \quad y = \frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix} 4-\varepsilon & 0 \\ 3 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix} 4-\varepsilon & 1 \\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon \end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x, y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0 = \det|\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon \cdot \mathbf{1}| = \det\left|\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix} - \varepsilon\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\right| = \det\left|\begin{pmatrix} 4-\varepsilon & 1 \\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon \end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0 = (4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon) - 1\cdot 3 = 8 - 6\varepsilon + \varepsilon^2 - 1\cdot 3 = \varepsilon^2 - 6\varepsilon + 5$$

$$0 = \varepsilon^2 - Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon + \det(\mathbf{M})$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or: } (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\quad\text{or:}\quad\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})$$

(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\} = \{\sigma_Z, \sigma_X, \sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

➜ Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

$U(2) \supset C_2$ ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

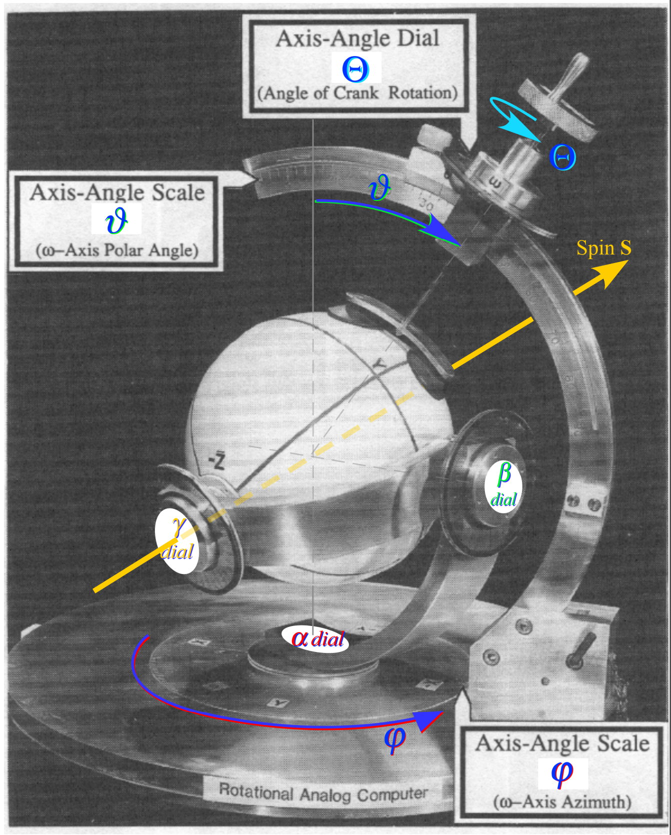
Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors



Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{ or: }\ (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum\text{diagonal k-by-k minors of }\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\ \text{ or: }\ \begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\begin{vmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{vmatrix}}{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or: } (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum\text{diagonal k-by-k minors of }\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ \ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$$

Secular equation has n-factors, one for each eigenvalue.

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_1)(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_2)\cdots(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_n)$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\ \text{ or: }\ \begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$0=(\varepsilon-1)(\varepsilon-5)$ so let: $\varepsilon_1=1$ and: $\varepsilon_2=5$

(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

➤ Hamilton-Cayley equation ~~and projectors~~ ←

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C_2 ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

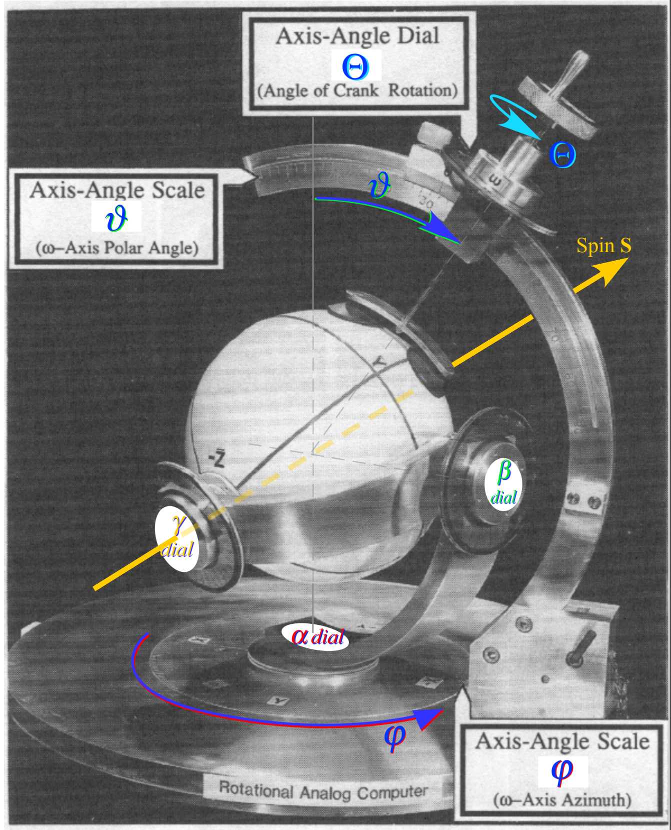
Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors



Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues   *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or: }\ (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum$ diagonal k-by-k minors of $\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$

Secular equation has n-factors, one for each eigenvalue.

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_1)(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_2)\cdots(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_n)$$

Each ε replaced by **M** and each ε_k by $\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1}$ gives *Hamilton-Cayley* matrix equation.

$$\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$

Obviously true if **M** has diagonal form. (But, that's circular logic. Faith needed!)

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\ \text{or: }\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

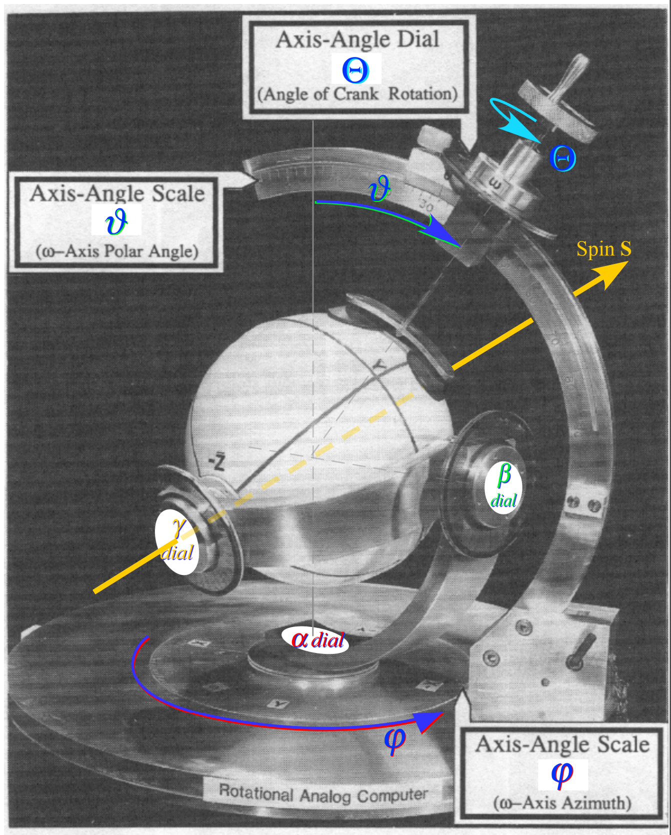
$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=(\varepsilon-1)(\varepsilon-5)\ \text{ so let: }\ \varepsilon_1=1\ \text{ and: }\ \varepsilon_2=5$$

$$0=\mathbf{M}^2-6\mathbf{M}+5\mathbf{1}=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}^2-6\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

➤ Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors ⟵

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C_2 ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\text{ or: }(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle&\cdots&\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\\langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle&\cdots&\langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\\vdots&\vdots&\ddots&\vdots\\\langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle&\cdots&\langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1&0&\cdots&0\\0&\varepsilon_2&\cdots&0\\\vdots&\vdots&\ddots&\vdots\\0&0&\cdots&\varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum\text{diagonal k-by-k minors of }\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$$

Secular equation has n-factors, one for each eigenvalue.

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_1)(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_2)\cdots(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_n)$$

Each ε replaced by **M** and each ε_k by ε_k **1** gives *Hamilton-Cayley* matrix equation.

$$\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$

Obviously true if **M** has diagonal form. (But, that's circular logic. Faith needed!)

Replace j^{th} HC-factor by (**1**) to make *projection operators* .

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\vdots$$
$$\mathbf{p}_n=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\quad\text{or:}\quad\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$
$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=(\varepsilon-1)(\varepsilon-5)\text{ so let: }\varepsilon_1=1\text{ and: }\varepsilon_2=5$$

$$0=\mathbf{M}^2-6\mathbf{M}+5\mathbf{1}=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}^2-6\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-5&1\\3&2-5\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-1&1\\3&2-1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or: }(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1&0&\cdots&0\\0&\varepsilon_2&\cdots&0\\\vdots&\vdots&\ddots&\vdots\\0&0&\cdots&\varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum\text{diagonal k-by-k minors of }\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$$

Secular equation has n-factors, one for each eigenvalue.

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_1)(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_2)\cdots(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_n)$$

Each ε replaced by **M** and each ε_k by $\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1}$ gives *Hamilton-Cayley* matrix equation.

$$\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$

Obviously true if **M** has diagonal form. (But, that's circular logic. Faith needed!)

Replace j^{th} HC-factor by (**1**) to make *projection operators* $\mathbf{p}_k=\prod_{j\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1})$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\vdots$$
$$\mathbf{p}_n=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)$$

(Assume distinct e-values here: *Non-degeneracy clause*) $\varepsilon_j\neq\varepsilon_k\neq\ldots$

Each $\mathbf{p}_k$ contains *eigen-bra-kets* since: $(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})\mathbf{p}_k=0$ or: $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\ \text{or: }\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\begin{vmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{vmatrix}}{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$
$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=(\varepsilon-1)(\varepsilon-5)\ \text{so let: }\varepsilon_1=1\ \text{and: }\varepsilon_2=5$$

$$0=\mathbf{M}^2-6\mathbf{M}+5\mathbf{1}=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}^2-6\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-5&1\\3&2-5\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-1&1\\3&2-1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_1=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\cdot\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}=1\cdot\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}=1\cdot\mathbf{p}_1$$

$$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\cdot\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=5\cdot\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=5\cdot\mathbf{p}_2$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or: }(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle&\cdots&\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\\langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle&\cdots&\langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\\vdots&\vdots&\ddots&\vdots\\\langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle&\cdots&\langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1&0&\cdots&0\\0&\varepsilon_2&\cdots&0\\\vdots&\vdots&\ddots&\vdots\\0&0&\cdots&\varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum\text{diagonal k-by-k minors of }\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$$

Secular equation has n-factors, one for each eigenvalue.

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_1)(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_2)\cdots(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_n)$$

Each ε replaced by **M** and each ε_k by $\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1}$ gives *Hamilton-Cayley* matrix equation.

$$\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$

Obviously true if **M** has diagonal form. (But, that's circular logic. Faith needed!)

Replace j^{th} HC-factor by (**1**) to make *projection operators* $\mathbf{p}_k=\prod_{j\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1})$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\vdots$$
$$\mathbf{p}_n=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)$$

(Assume distinct e-values here: *Non-degeneracy clause*) $\varepsilon_j\neq\varepsilon_k\neq\ldots$

Each $\mathbf{p}_k$ contains *eigen-bra-kets* since: $(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})\mathbf{p}_k=0$ or: $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$.

Notice $\mathbf{p}_k$ *commutes with* **M**,..
since $\mathbf{M}^1$, $\mathbf{M}^2$,..*commute with* **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\quad\text{or:}\quad\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$
$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=(\varepsilon-1)(\varepsilon-5)\ \text{so let: }\ \varepsilon_1=1\ \text{ and: }\ \varepsilon_2=5$$

$$0=\mathbf{M}^2-6\mathbf{M}+5\mathbf{1}=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}^2-6\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-5&1\\3&2-5\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-1&1\\3&2-1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_1=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\cdot\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}=1\cdot\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}=1\cdot\mathbf{p}_1$$

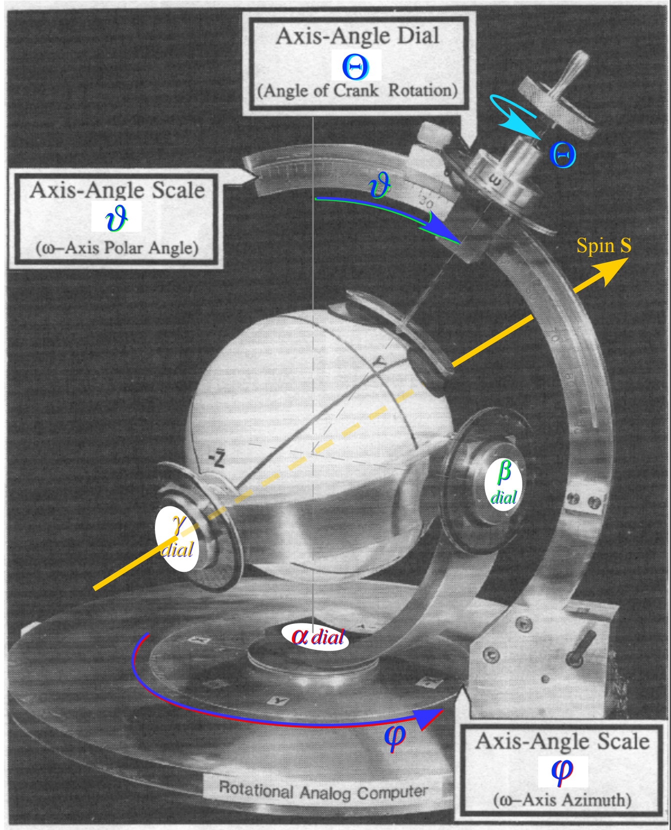
$$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\cdot\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=5\cdot\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=5\cdot\mathbf{p}_2$$

(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing *ABCD* Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"



Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

→ Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors ~~(how eigenvalues→eigenvectors)~~

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

$U(2)\supset C_2$ *ABCD* group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (*AD*-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (*B*-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cycloton (*C*-Type) symmetry

Mixed *ABCD* symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4 & 1\\ 3 & 2\end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1 & 1\\ 3 & -3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0 & 0\\ 0 & 0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3 & 1\\ 3 & 1\end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k \\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k \end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1 = (\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -3 \end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2 = (\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if : j\neq k \\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if : j=k \end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if : j\neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if : j=k \end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies :

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k = \mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

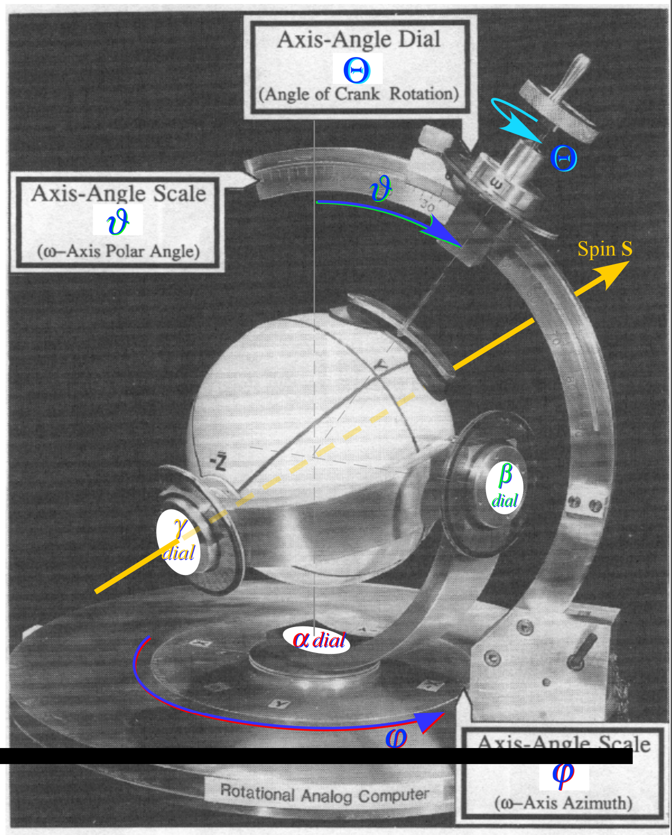
$$\mathbf{p}_1 = (\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -3 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2 = (\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C_2 ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies :

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4 & 1\\ 3 & 2\end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1 & 1\\ 3 & -3\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0 & 0\\ 0 & 0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3 & 1\\ 3 & 1\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1 & -1\\ -3 & 3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\ -\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3 & 1\\ 3 & 1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k = \varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k \\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k \end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k \end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k = \varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies:

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k = \varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k = \mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1 = (\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -3 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2 = (\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

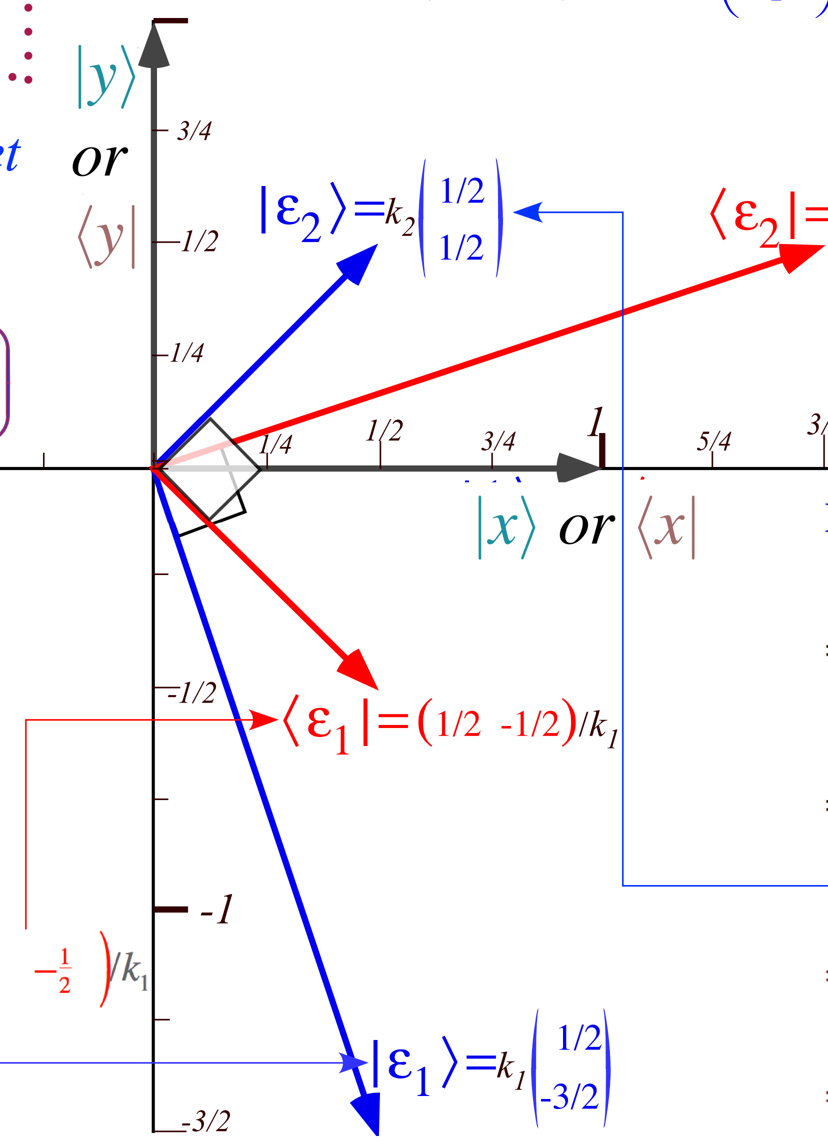
"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

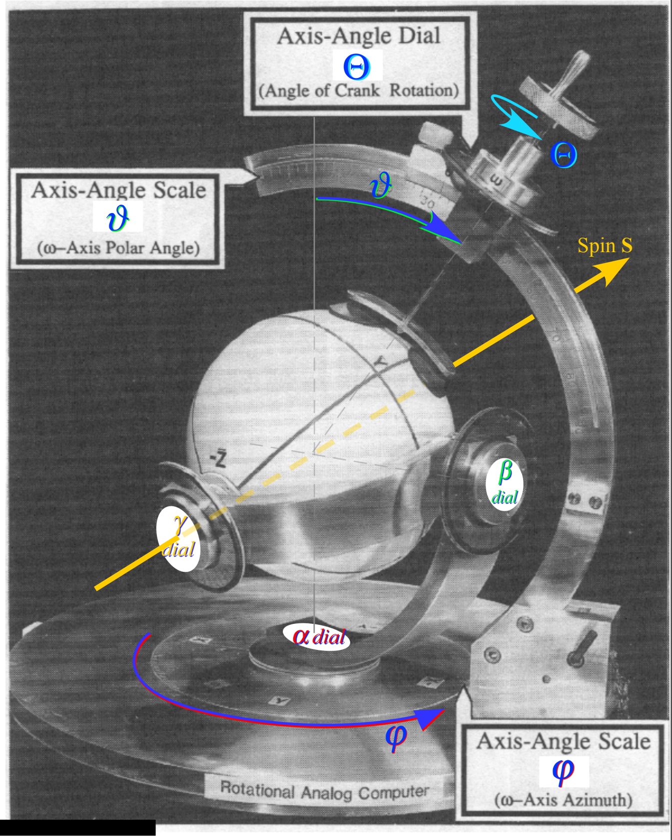
Eigen-bra-ket projectors of matrix:

$$\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} \\ -\frac{3}{4} & \frac{3}{4} \end{pmatrix} = k_1\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}/k_1 = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$



$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{4} & \frac{1}{4} \\ \frac{3}{4} & \frac{1}{4} \end{pmatrix} = k_2\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}/k_2 = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A*-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"*

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) *projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)*

➤ *Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness* ◀

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C₂ ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies:

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

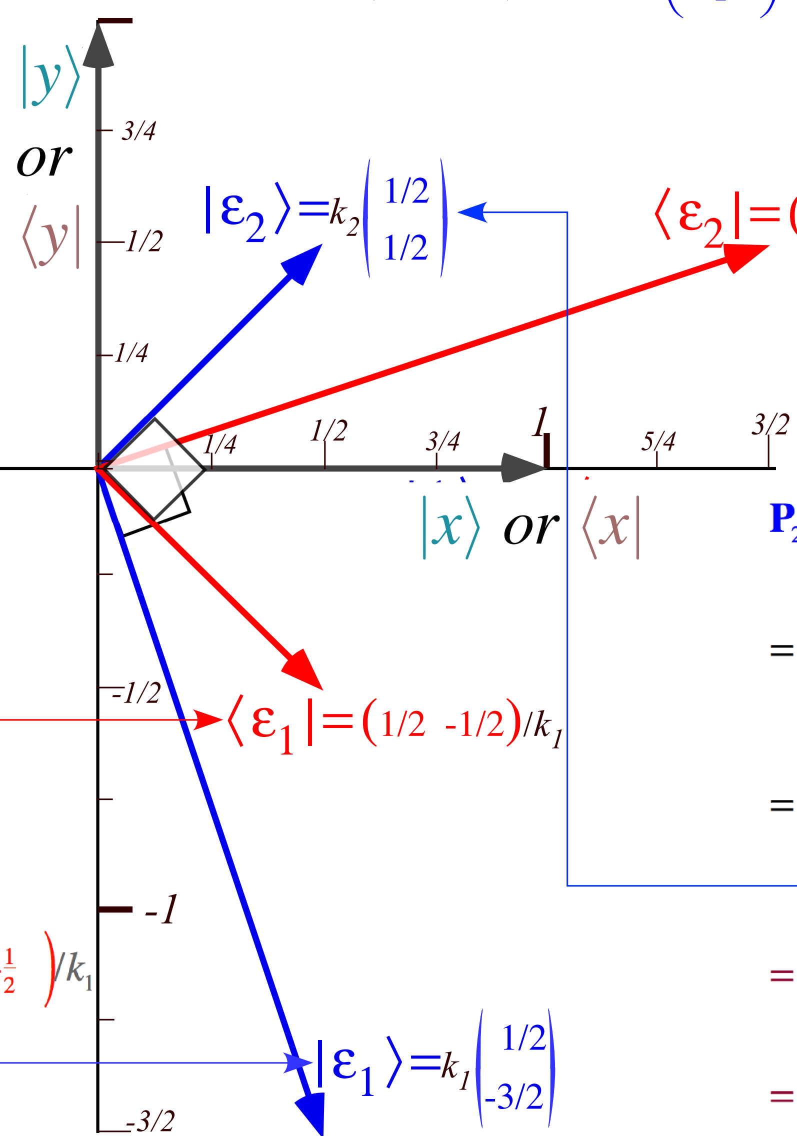
"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$ and $|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Eigen-bra-ket projectors of matrix: $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$



$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_1=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_2=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})=\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k=\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j)=\mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m)=\begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k=\dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}=\dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k=\begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies:

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$ and $|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

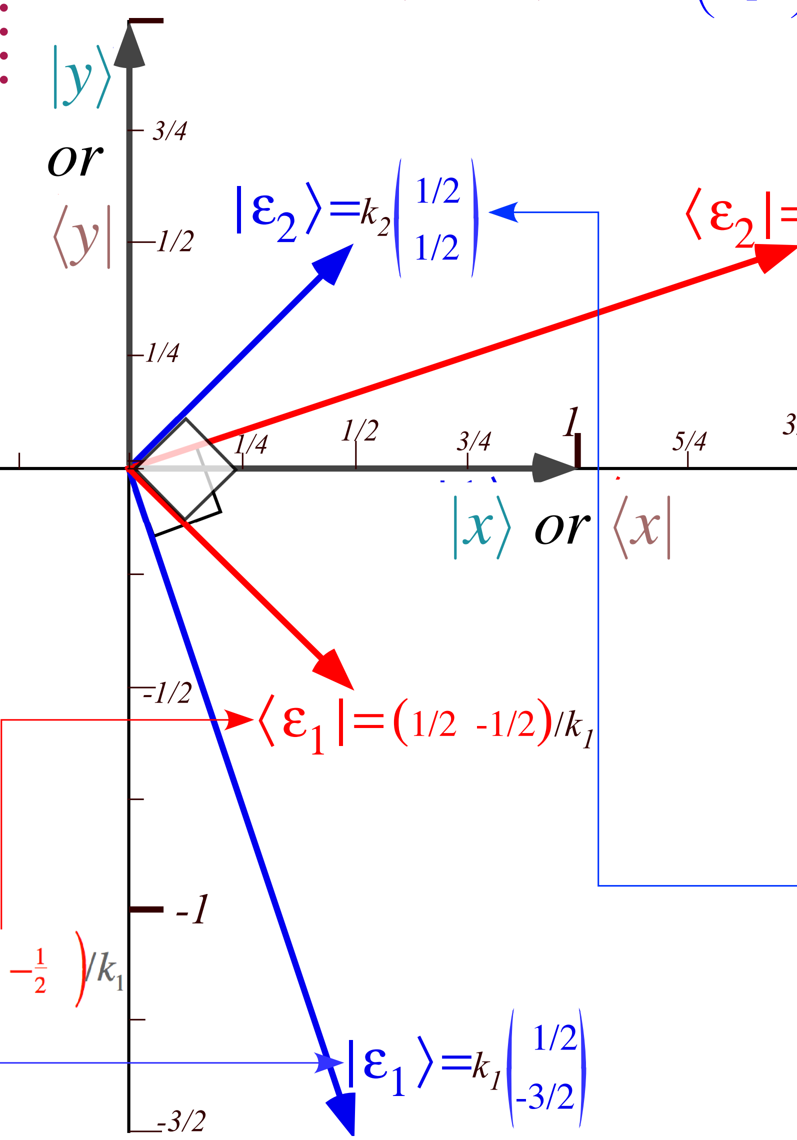
Eigen-bra-ket projectors of matrix: $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a *Completeness Relation:*

$\mathbf{1}=\ \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$

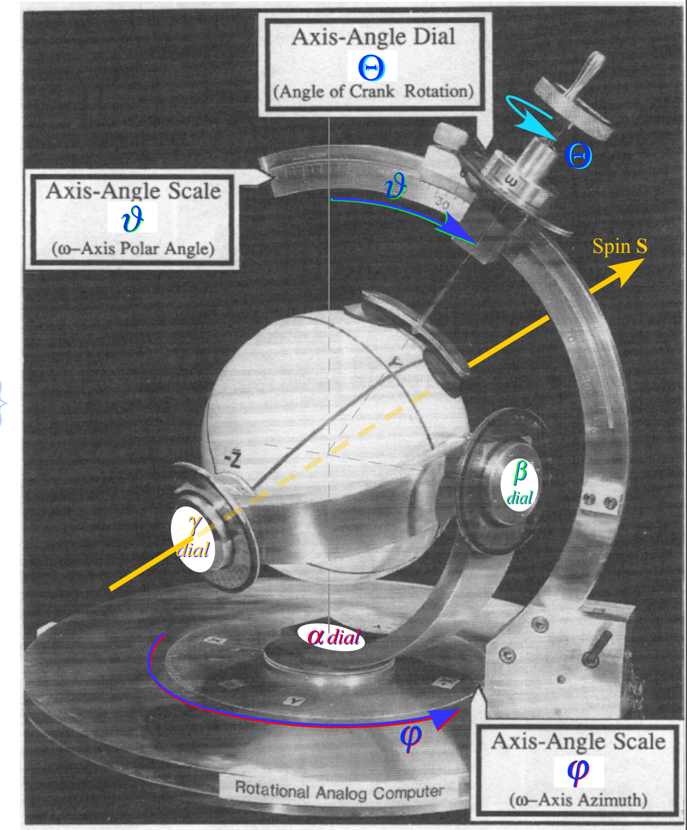
$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|+\ldots+|\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$



$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_1=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_2=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A*-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"*

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) *projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)*

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

→ *Spectral Decompositions* ←

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C₂ ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

Last step:
make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$
implies:
$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

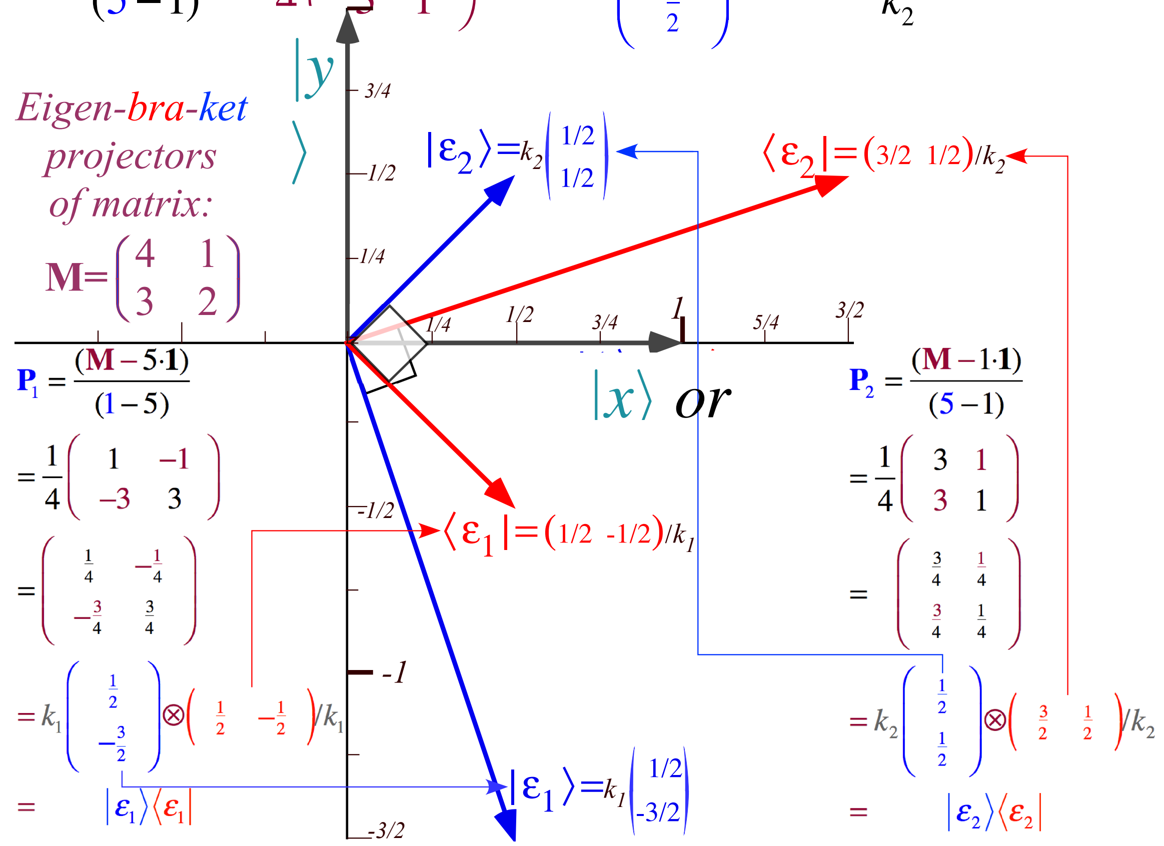
$$\mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac12\\-\frac32\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac12&-\frac12\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac12\\\frac12\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac32&\frac12\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$



The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$and$|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a *Completeness Relation:*

$$\mathbf{1}= \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$
$$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|+\ldots+|\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$
$$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigen-operators $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ then give *Spectral Decomposition* of operator **M**

$$\mathbf{M}=\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_n=\varepsilon_1\mathbf{P}_1+\varepsilon_2\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\varepsilon_n\mathbf{P}_n$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$ *implies*: $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

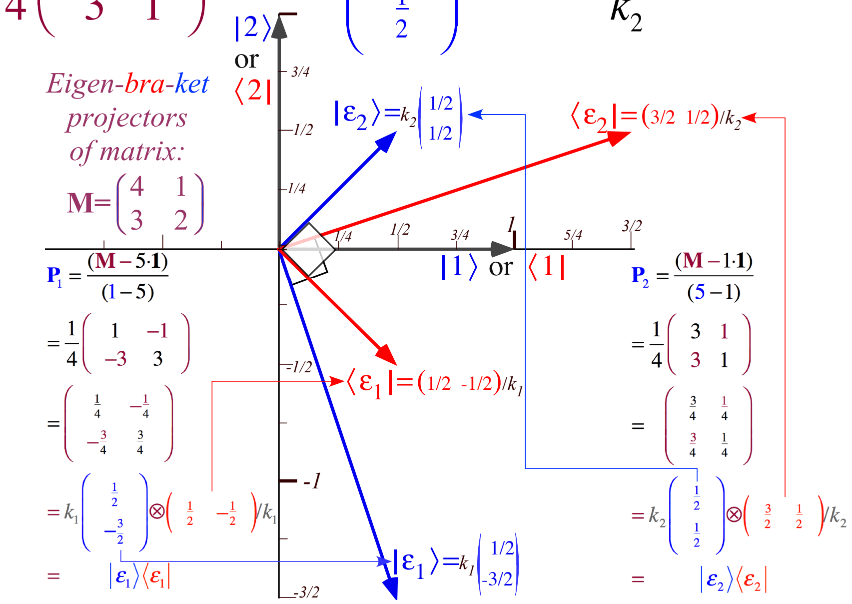
$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$



The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$ and $|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a *Completeness Relation:*

$\mathbf{1}=\ \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + ... + \mathbf{P}_n$

$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|+...+|\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

$$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=1\mathbf{P}_1+5\mathbf{P}_2=1|1\rangle\langle1|+5|2\rangle\langle2|=1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}$$

Eigen-operators $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ then give *Spectral Decomposition* of operator **M**

$$\mathbf{M}=\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_2+...+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_n=\varepsilon_1\mathbf{P}_1+\varepsilon_2\mathbf{P}_2+...+\varepsilon_n\mathbf{P}_n$$

(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

➤ Functional spectral decomposition ←

$U(2)\supset C_2$ ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

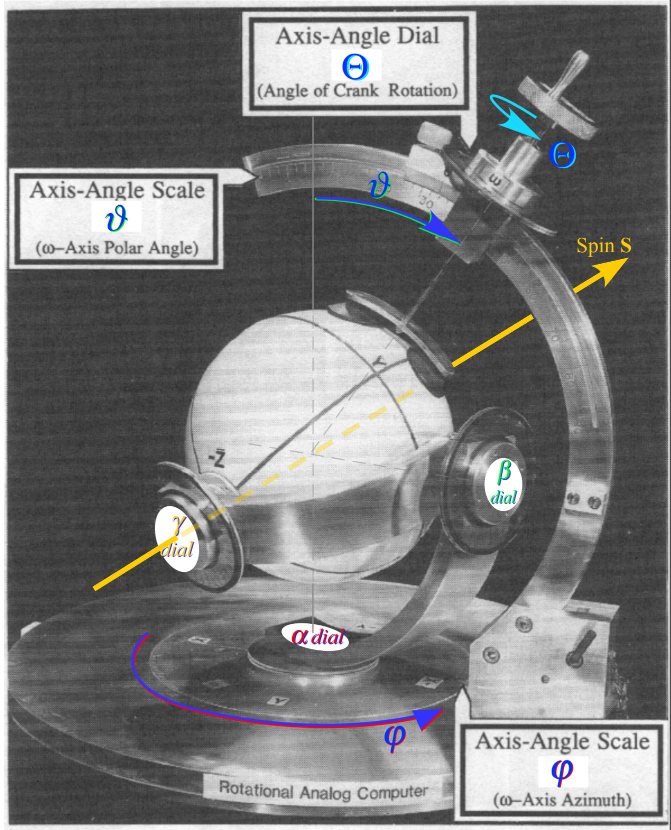
Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors



Matrix and operator Spectral Decompositons

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k \\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k \end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1 = (\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -3 \end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2 = (\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(Idempotent means: **P·P=P***)*

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k \end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$ *implies:* $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal*
as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$and$|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a
Completeness Relation:

$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + ... + \mathbf{P}_n$

$= |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2| + ... + |\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

$$\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix} = 1\mathbf{P}_1 + 5\mathbf{P}_2 = 1|1\rangle\langle 1| + 5|2\rangle\langle 2| = 1\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} \\ -\frac{3}{4} & \frac{3}{4} \end{pmatrix} + 5\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{4} & \frac{1}{4} \\ \frac{3}{4} & \frac{1}{4} \end{pmatrix}$$

Eigen-operators $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ then give *Spectral Decomposition* of operator **M**

$$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_2 + ... + \mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_n = \varepsilon_1\mathbf{P}_1 + \varepsilon_2\mathbf{P}_2 + ... + \varepsilon_n\mathbf{P}_n$$

...and *Functional Spectral Decomposition* of any function *f*(**M**) of **M**

$$f(\mathbf{M}) == f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1 + f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2 + ... + f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n$$

Matrix and operator Spectral Decompositons

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$ *implies*: $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

$$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$and$|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a *Completeness Relation:*

$\mathbf{1}= \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 +...+ \mathbf{P}_n$

$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|+...+|\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

$$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=1\mathbf{P}_1+5\mathbf{P}_2=1|1\rangle\langle1|+5|2\rangle\langle2|=1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}$$

Eigen-operators $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ then give *Spectral Decomposition* of operator **M**

$$\mathbf{M}=\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_2+...+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_n=\varepsilon_1\mathbf{P}_1+\varepsilon_2\mathbf{P}_2+...+\varepsilon_n\mathbf{P}_n$$

...and *Functional Spectral Decomposition* of any function *f*(**M**) of **M**

$$f(\mathbf{M})==f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+...+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n$$

Example:

$$\mathbf{M}^{50}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=1^{50}\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}+5^{50}\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1+3\cdot5^{50}&5^{50}-1\\3\cdot5^{50}-3&5^{50}+3\end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix and operator Spectral Decompositons

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})=\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1})\qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k=\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j)=\mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m)=\begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k=\dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}=\dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(Idempotent means: **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k=\begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$ *implies:* $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

$$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}\qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal*
as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$and$|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\\langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a
Completeness Relation:

$\mathbf{1}=\ \mathbf{P}_1+\ \mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\ \mathbf{P}_n$

$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|+\ldots+|\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

$$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=1\mathbf{P}_1+5\mathbf{P}_2=1|1\rangle\langle1|+5|2\rangle\langle2|=1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}$$

Eigen-operators $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ then give *Spectral Decomposition* of operator **M**

$$\mathbf{M}=\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_n=\varepsilon_1\mathbf{P}_1+\varepsilon_2\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\varepsilon_n\mathbf{P}_n$$

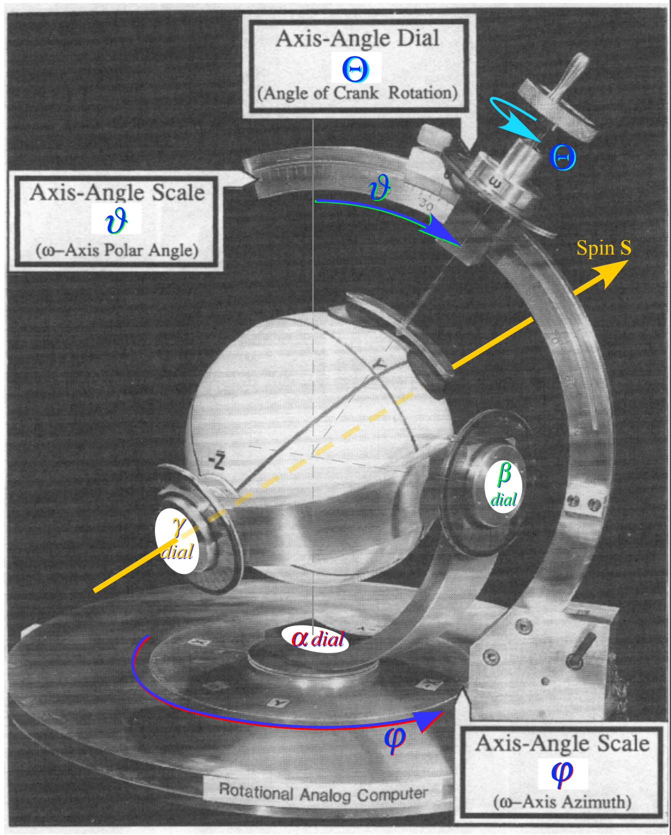
...and *Functional Spectral Decomposition* of any function *f*(**M**) of **M**

$$f(\mathbf{M})==f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n$$

Examples:

$$\mathbf{M}^{50}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=1^{50}\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}+5^{50}\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1+3\cdot5^{50}&5^{50}-1\\3\cdot5^{50}-3&5^{50}+3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\sqrt{\mathbf{M}}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=\pm\sqrt{1}\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}\pm\sqrt{5}\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}$$



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

➤ $U(2)\supset C_2$ ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues ◀

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cyclotron (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

$U(2)\supset C_2$ *ABCD* group theory to find eigenmodes and ω-values

Each H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$ *has a 3D-term* $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a=\sigma\bullet\mathbf{a}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\,\mathbf{1}$$

$U(2)\supset C_2$ *ABCD* group theory to find eigenmodes and ω-values

Each H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$ *has a 3D-term* $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a=\sigma\bullet\boldsymbol{a}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1}$$

Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A{}^2+\omega_B{}^2+\omega_C{}^2}=\sqrt{\frac{(A-D)^2}{4}+B^2+C^2}$

$U(2)\supset C_2$ ABCD group theory to find eigenmodes and ω-values

Each H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$ *has a 3D-term* $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a=\sigma\bullet\mathbf{a}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1}$$

Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A{}^2+\omega_B{}^2+\omega_C{}^2}=\sqrt{\frac{(A-D)^2}{4}+B^2+C^2}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{A-D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{B}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$U(2)\supset C_2$ *ABCD group theory to find eigenmodes and ω-values*

Each H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$ *has a 3D-term* $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a=\sigma\bullet\boldsymbol{a}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\;\mathbf{1}$$

Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A{}^2+\omega_B{}^2+\omega_C{}^2}=\sqrt{\frac{(A-D)^2}{4}+B^2+C^2}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{A-D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{B}{\omega_{ABCD}}\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\hat{\omega}_B\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\hat{\omega}_C\;\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\;\mathbf{1}$$

$U(2)\supset C_2$ ABCD group theory to find eigenmodes and ω-values

Each H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$ *has a 3D-term* $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a=\sigma\bullet\boldsymbol{a}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1}$$

Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A{}^2+\omega_B{}^2+\omega_C{}^2}=\sqrt{\frac{(A-D)^2}{4}+B^2+C^2}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{A-D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{B}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\hat{\omega}_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\hat{\omega}_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$U(2)\supset C_2$ *ABCD group theory to find eigenmodes and ω-values*

Each H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$ *has a 3D-term* $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a=\sigma\bullet\boldsymbol{a}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1}$$

Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A{}^2+\omega_B{}^2+\omega_C{}^2}=\sqrt{\frac{(A-D)^2}{4}+B^2+C^2}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{A-D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{B}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\hat{\omega}_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\hat{\omega}_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\underbrace{\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_A&\hat{\omega}_B-i\hat{\omega}_C\\\hat{\omega}_B+i\hat{\omega}_C&-\hat{\omega}_A\end{pmatrix}+\omega_0\mathbf{1}=\sigma_{\hat{\omega}}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}$$

$U(2)\supset C_2$ *ABCD group theory to find eigenmodes and ω-values*

Each H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$ *has a 3D-term* $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a=\sigma\bullet\boldsymbol{a}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\,\mathbf{1}$$

Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A{}^2+\omega_B{}^2+\omega_C{}^2}=\sqrt{\frac{(A-D)^2}{4}+B^2+C^2}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{A-D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{B}{\omega_{ABCD}}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\hat{\omega}_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\hat{\omega}_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\,\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\,\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_A&\hat{\omega}_B-i\hat{\omega}_C\\\hat{\omega}_B+i\hat{\omega}_C&-\hat{\omega}_A\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\sigma_{\hat{\omega}}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}$$

$U(2)\supset C_2$ ABCD group theory to find eigenmodes and ω-values

Each H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$ *has a 3D-term* $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a=\sigma\bullet\boldsymbol{a}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1}$$

Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A{}^2+\omega_B{}^2+\omega_C{}^2}=\sqrt{\frac{(A-D)^2}{4}+B^2+C^2}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{A-D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{B}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\hat{\omega}_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\hat{\omega}_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_A&\hat{\omega}_B-i\hat{\omega}_C\\\hat{\omega}_B+i\hat{\omega}_C&-\hat{\omega}_A\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\sigma_{\hat{\omega}}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}$$

The matrix $\mathbf{h}=\sigma_{\hat{\omega}}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}$ *has a Hamilton-Cayley equation* $\mathbf{h}^2=\mathbf{1}$ *or* $\mathbf{h}^2-\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{h}-\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{h}+\mathbf{1})$

$U(2)\supset C_2$ ABCD group theory to find eigenmodes and ω-values

Each H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$ *has a 3D-term* $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a=\sigma\bullet\mathbf{a}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1}$$

Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A{}^2+\omega_B{}^2+\omega_C{}^2}=\sqrt{\frac{(A-D)^2}{4}+B^2+C^2}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{A-D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{B}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\hat{\omega}_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\hat{\omega}_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_A&\hat{\omega}_B-i\hat{\omega}_C\\\hat{\omega}_B+i\hat{\omega}_C&-\hat{\omega}_A\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_{\hat{\omega}}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}$$

$$\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{h}-\mathbf{1})=(-1)(\mathbf{h}-\mathbf{1})$$

$$\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{h}+\mathbf{1})=(+1)(\mathbf{h}+\mathbf{1})$$

The matrix $\mathbf{h}=\sigma_{\hat{\omega}}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}$ *has a Hamilton-Cayley equation* $\mathbf{h}^2=\mathbf{1}$ *or* $\mathbf{h}^2-\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{h}-\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{h}+\mathbf{1})=(\mathbf{h}+\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{h}-\mathbf{1})$

This immediately gives 1st eigenvector projector $\mathbf{P}^{ABCD+}=\frac{\mathbf{1}-\mathbf{h}}{2}$ *with eigenfrequency* $\hat{\omega}_0+\omega_{ABCD}$

gives 2nd eigenvector projector $\mathbf{P}^{ABCD-}=\frac{\mathbf{1}+\mathbf{h}}{2}$ *with eigenfrequency* $\hat{\omega}_0-\omega_{ABCD}$

$U(2)\supset C_2$ ABCD group theory to find eigenmodes and ω-values

Each H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$ *has a 3D-term* $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}^{ABCD+}=\tfrac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_A+1\\\hat{\omega}_B+i\hat{\omega}_C\end{pmatrix}$$

high eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0+\omega_{ABCD}$

$$\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}^{ABCD-}=\tfrac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_A-1\\\hat{\omega}_B+i\hat{\omega}_C\end{pmatrix}$$

low eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0-\omega_{ABCD}$

Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A^2+\omega_B^2+\omega_C^2}=\sqrt{\frac{(A-D)^2}{4}+B^2+C^2}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{A-D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{B}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\hat{\omega}_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\hat{\omega}_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_A&\hat{\omega}_B-i\hat{\omega}_C\\\hat{\omega}_B+i\hat{\omega}_C&-\hat{\omega}_A\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_{\hat{\omega}}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}$$

$$\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{h}-\mathbf{1})=(-1)(\mathbf{h}-\mathbf{1})$$

$$\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{h}+\mathbf{1})=(+1)(\mathbf{h}+\mathbf{1})$$

The matrix $\mathbf{h}=\sigma_{\hat{\omega}}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}$ *has a Hamilton-Cayley equation* $\mathbf{h}^2=\mathbf{1}$ *or* $\mathbf{h}^2-\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{h}-\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{h}+\mathbf{1})=(\mathbf{h}+\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{h}-\mathbf{1})$

This immediately gives 1st eigenvector projector $\mathbf{P}^{ABCD+}=\frac{\mathbf{1}-\mathbf{h}}{2}$ *with eigenfrequency* $\hat{\omega}_0+\omega_{ABCD}$

gives 2nd eigenvector projector $\mathbf{P}^{ABCD-}=\frac{\mathbf{1}+\mathbf{h}}{2}$ *with eigenfrequency* $\hat{\omega}_0-\omega_{ABCD}$

$U(2)\supset C_2$ ABCD group theory to find eigenmodes and ω-values

Each H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$ *has a 3D-term* $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\boldsymbol{a}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}^{ABCD+}=\tfrac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_A+1\\\hat{\omega}_B+i\hat{\omega}_C\end{pmatrix}$$

high eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0+\omega_{ABCD}$

$$\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}^{ABCD-}=\tfrac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_A-1\\\hat{\omega}_B+i\hat{\omega}_C\end{pmatrix}$$

low eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0-\omega_{ABCD}$

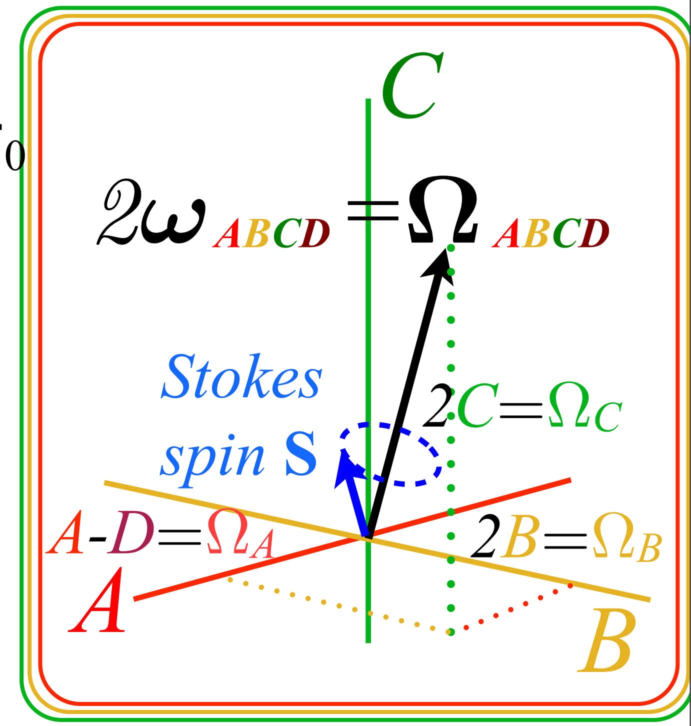
Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A{}^2+\omega_B{}^2+\omega_C{}^2}=\sqrt{\frac{(A-D)^2}{4}+B^2+C^2}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{A-D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{B}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\hat{\omega}_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\hat{\omega}_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_A&\hat{\omega}_B-i\hat{\omega}_C\\\hat{\omega}_B+i\hat{\omega}_C&-\hat{\omega}_A\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_{\hat{\omega}}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}$$



The matrix $\mathbf{h}=\sigma_{\hat{\omega}}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}$ *has a Hamilton-Cayley equation* $\mathbf{h}^2=\mathbf{1}$ *or* $\mathbf{h}^2-\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{h}-\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{h}+\mathbf{1})=(\mathbf{h}+\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{h}-\mathbf{1})$

This immediately gives 1st eigenvector projector $\mathbf{P}^{ABCD+}=\frac{\mathbf{1}-\mathbf{h}}{2}$ *with eigenfrequency* $\hat{\omega}_0+\omega_{ABCD}$

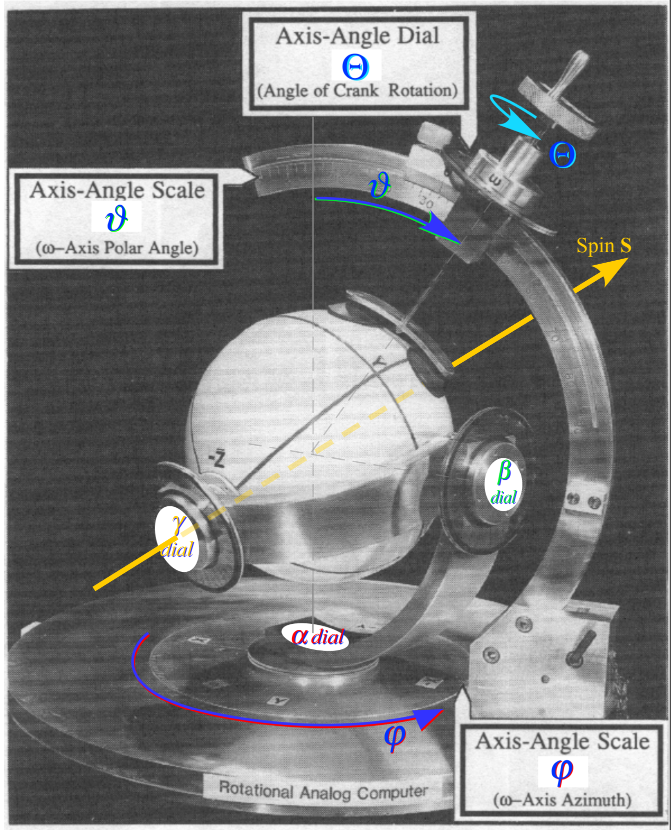
gives 2nd eigenvector projector $\mathbf{P}^{ABCD-}=\frac{\mathbf{1}+\mathbf{h}}{2}$ *with eigenfrequency* $\hat{\omega}_0-\omega_{ABCD}$

(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A*-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"*



Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

*Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)*

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C₂ ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

➤ *Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry* ⟵

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cyclotron (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

A-Type H-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}^{ABCD+}=\tfrac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_A+1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

high eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0+\omega_A$

$$\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}^{ABCD-}=\tfrac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}0\\-\hat{\omega}_A-1\end{pmatrix}$$

low eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0-\omega_A$

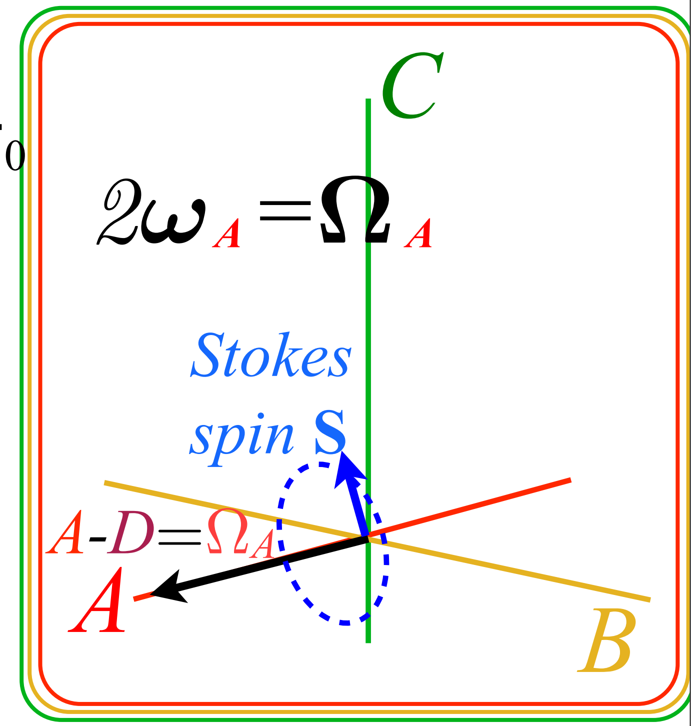
Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A^{\,2}}=\sqrt{\frac{(A-D)^2}{4}}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{A-D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{B}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\hat{\omega}_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\hat{\omega}_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

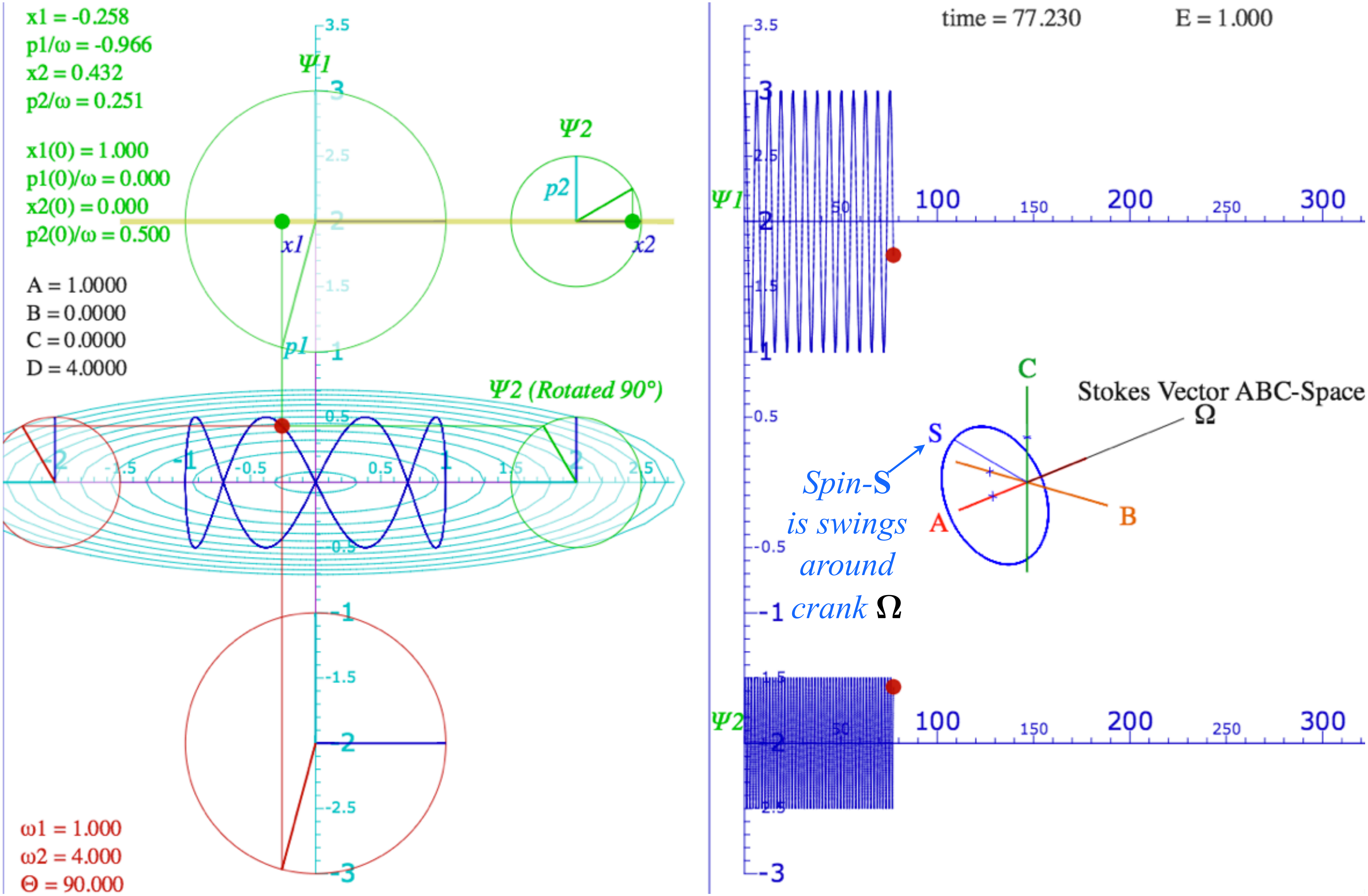
$$=\hat{\omega}_A\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\underbrace{\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix}\hat{\omega}_{A=+1}&0\\0&-\hat{\omega}_{A=-1}\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\sigma_{\hat{\omega}}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}$$



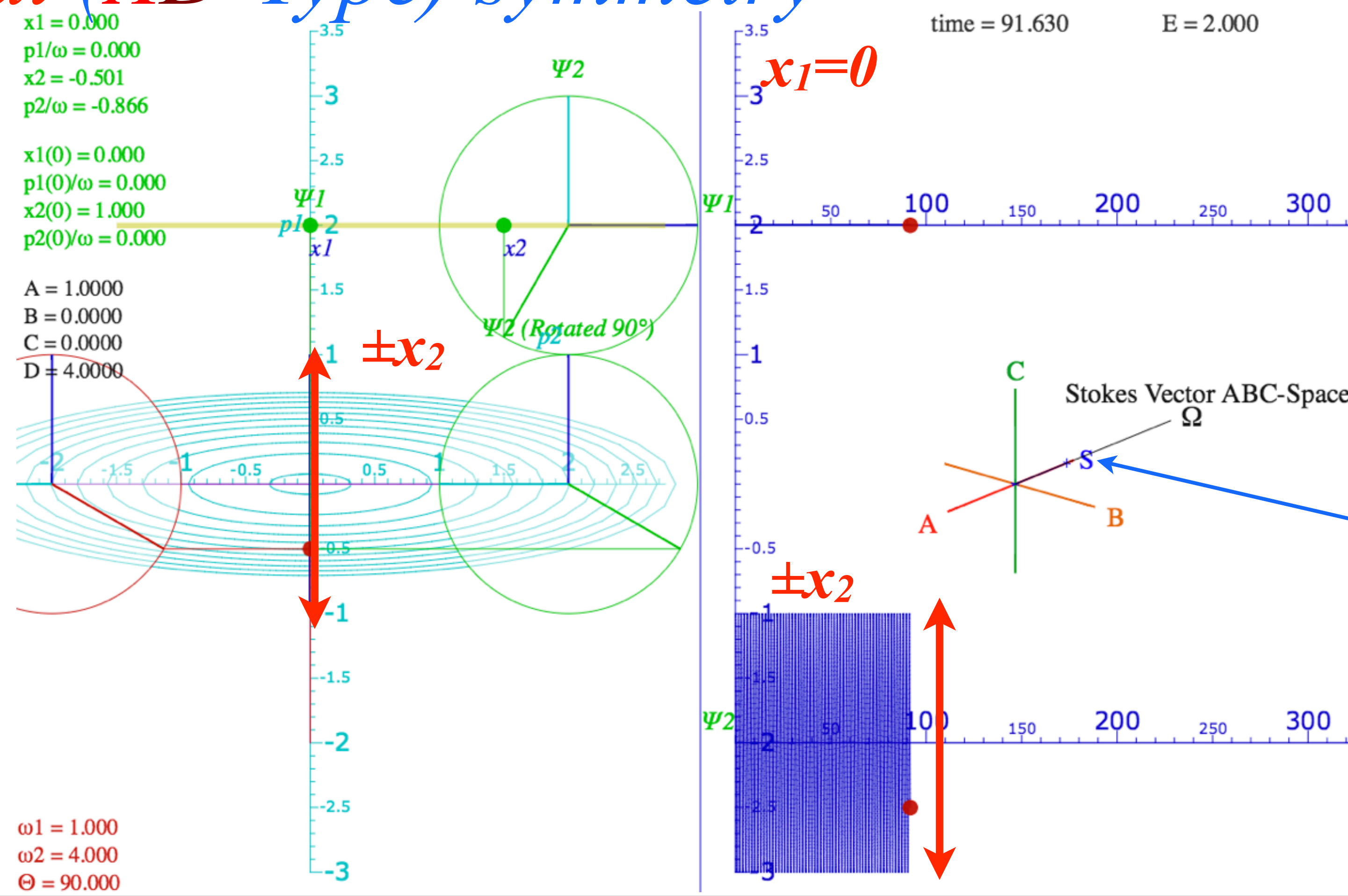
BoxIt Web Simulation
A-Type motion

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry



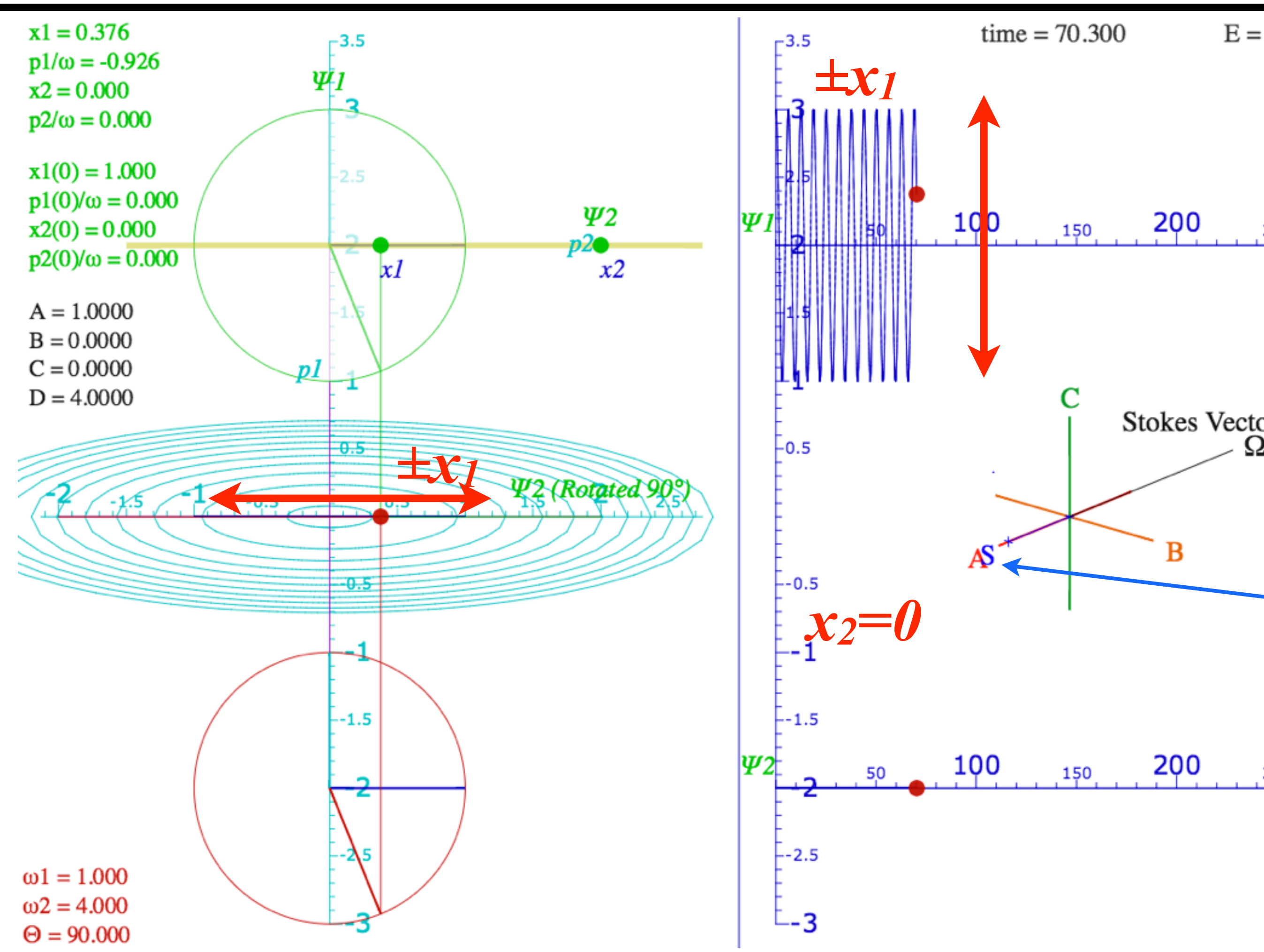
Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

High frequency A mode
x_2-linear polarized



Spin-S
is fixed up
crank Ω

Low frequency A mode
x_1-linear polarized



Spin-S
is fixed down
crank Ω

(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

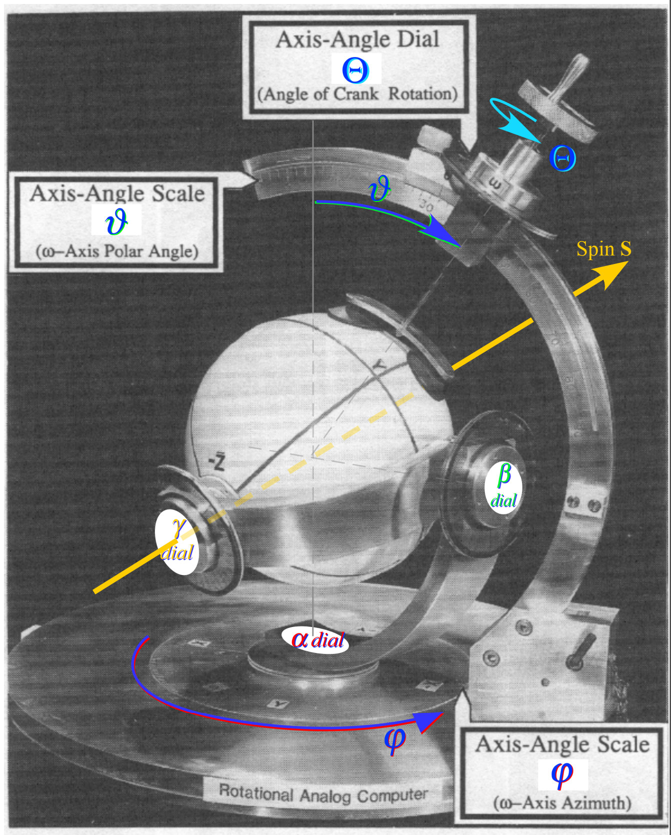
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition



U(2)⊃C_2 ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

→ Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry ←

Circular-chiral-cyclotron (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

B-Type-matrix $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}^{ABCD+}=\tfrac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}+1\\\hat{\omega}_B=1\end{pmatrix}$$

high eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0+\omega_{ABCD}$

$$\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}^{ABCD-}=\tfrac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}-1\\\hat{\omega}_B=1\end{pmatrix}$$

low eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0-\omega_{ABCD}$

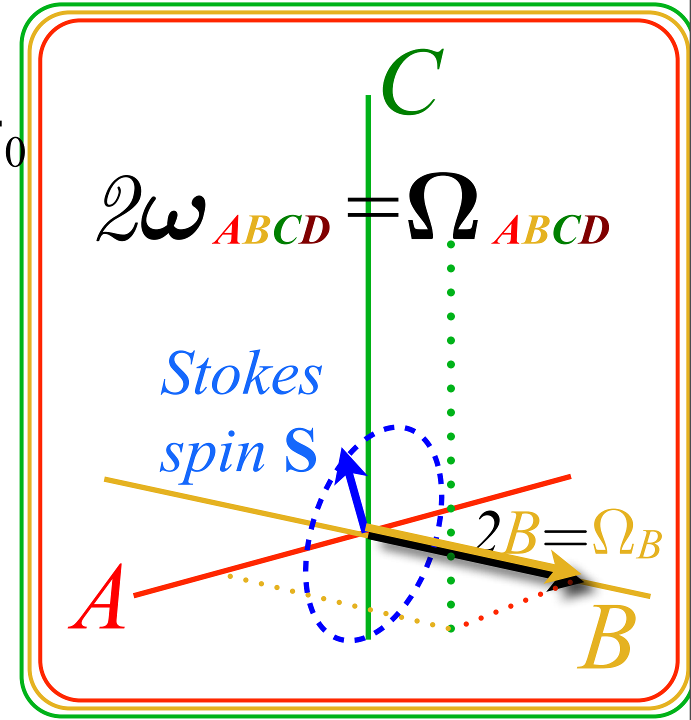
Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_B{}^2}=\sqrt{B^2}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{A-D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{B}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\hat{\omega}_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\hat{\omega}_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix}0&\hat{\omega}_B=1\\\hat{\omega}_B=1&0\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_{\hat{\omega}}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}$$

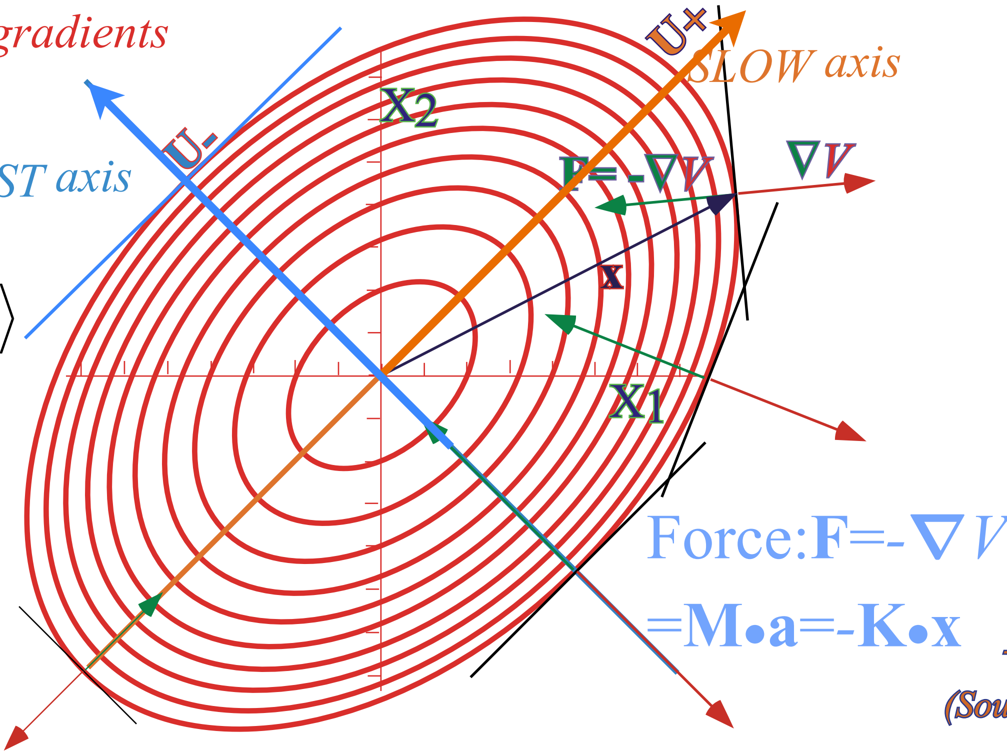


BoxIt Web Simulation
B-Type motion

2D HO potential energy $V(x_1, x_2)$ quadratic form defines layers of elliptical V-contours (Here: $k_1 = k = k_2$)

$$V = \frac{1}{2}(k + k_{12})x_1^2 - k_{12}x_1x_2 + \frac{1}{2}(k + k_{12})x_2^2 = \frac{1}{2}\langle \mathbf{x}|\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{x}\bullet\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 & x_2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} k + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k + k_{12} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

(a) PE Contours and gradients



What direction $|\mathbf{x}\rangle = |\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$ is the *same* as $\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$??

Not most directions!

Only extremal axes work. (major or minor axes)

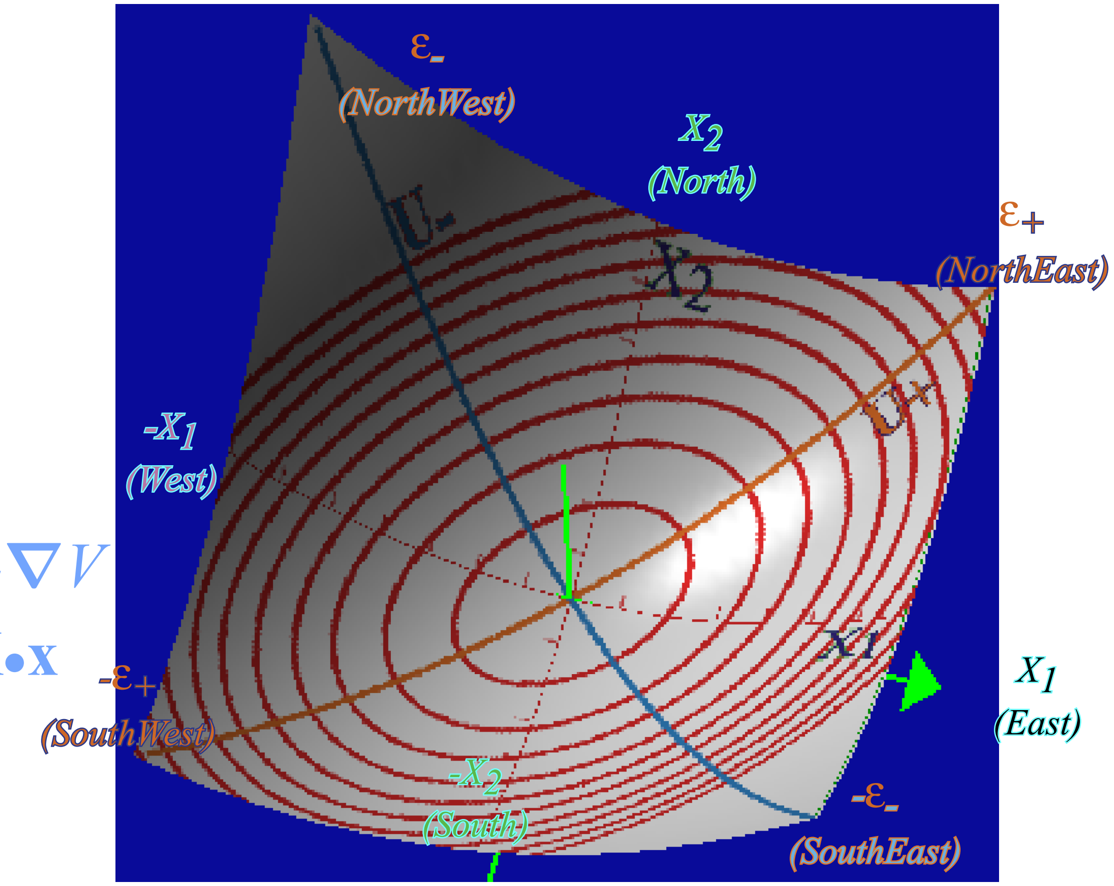
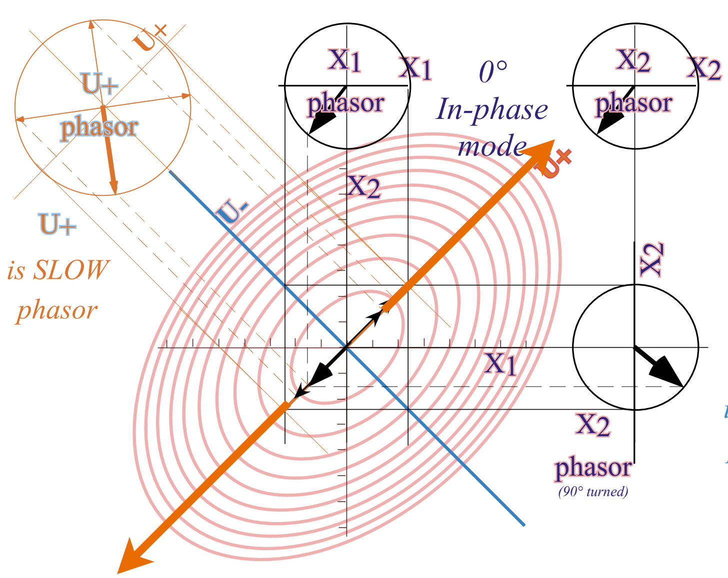
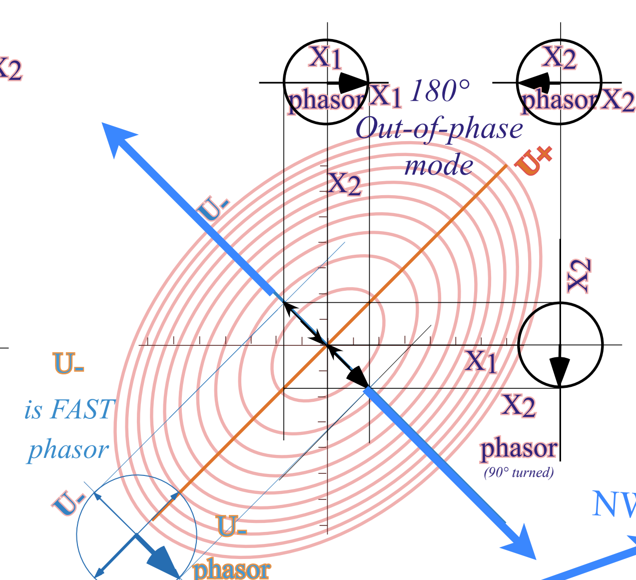


Fig. 3.3.4 Plot of potential function $V(x_1,x_2)$ showing elliptical $V(x_1,x_2)$=const. level curves.

(b) Symmetric U+ Coordinate SLOW Mode



(c) Anti-symmetric U- Coordinate FAST Mode



With Bilateral symmetry ($k_1 = k = k_2$) the extremal axes lie at ±45°

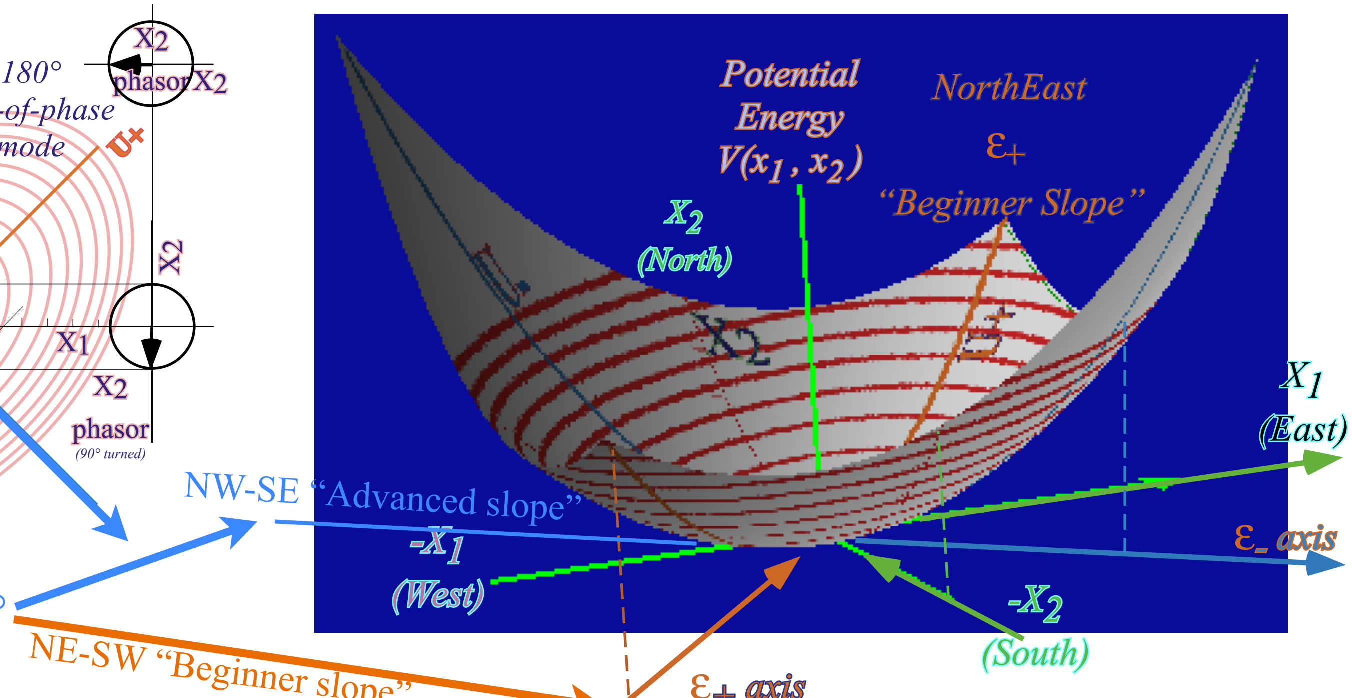
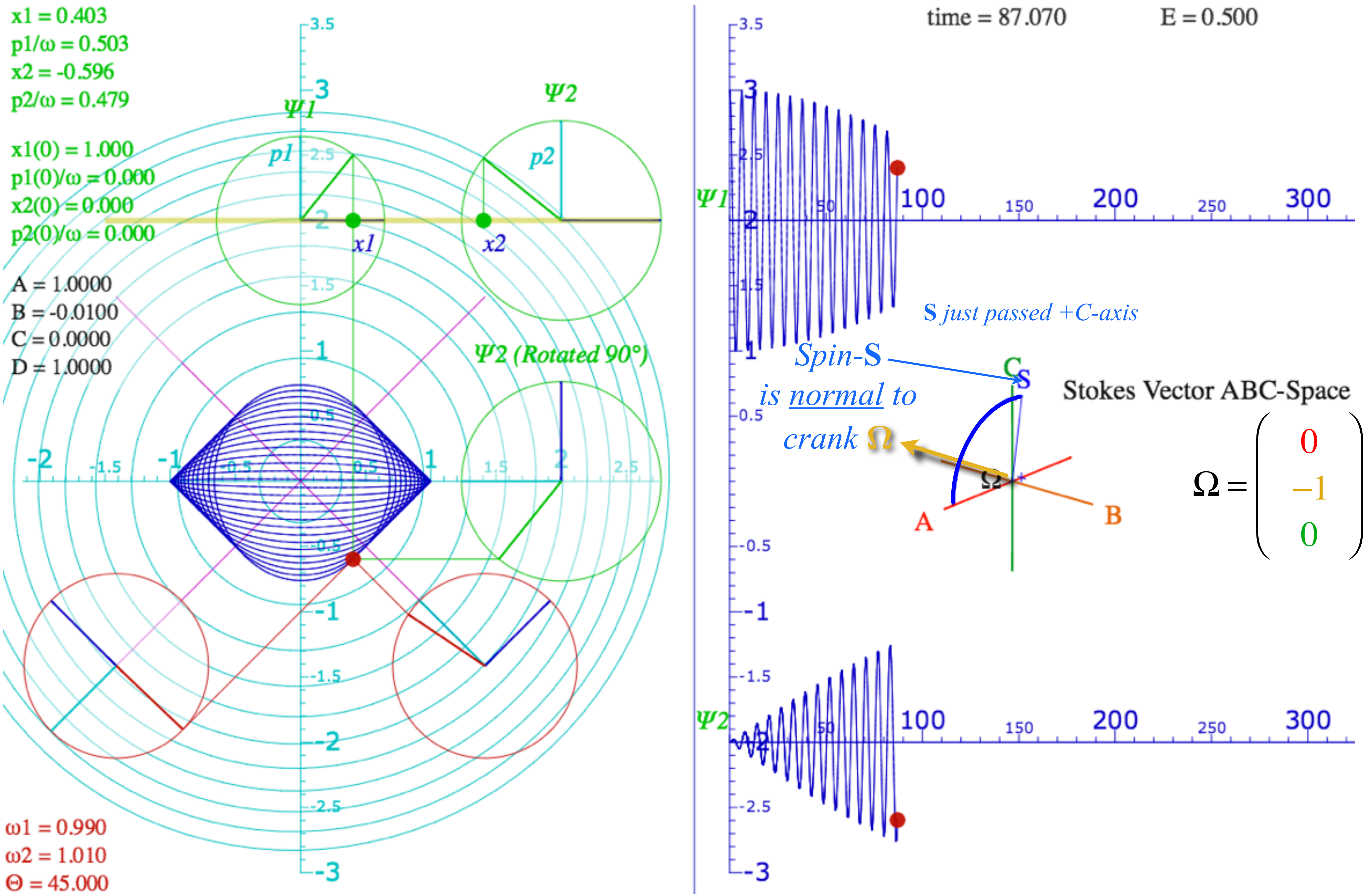
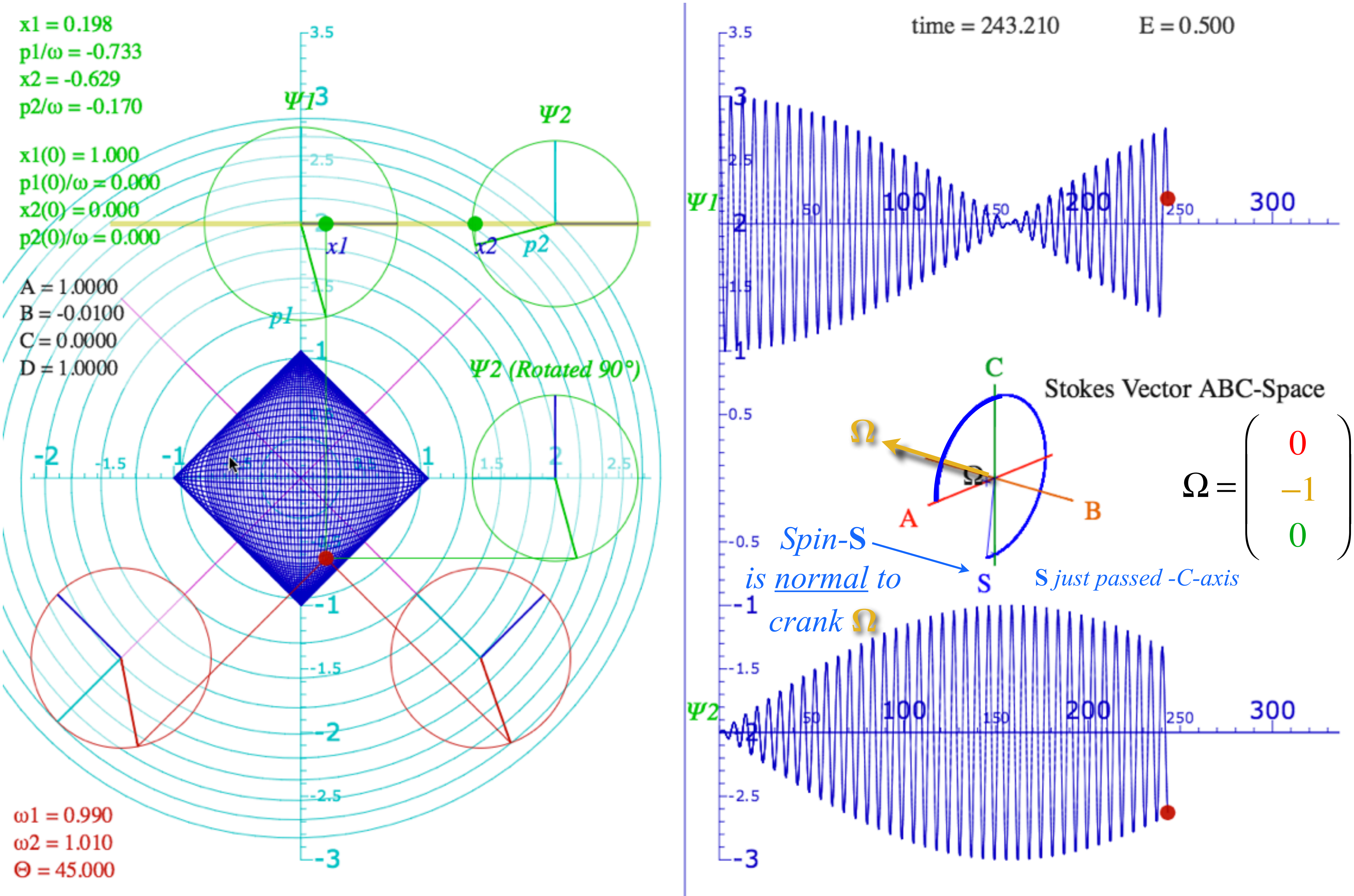


Fig. 3.3.5 Topography lines of potential function $V(x_1,x_2)$ and orthogonal ε_+ and ε_- normal mode slopes

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry



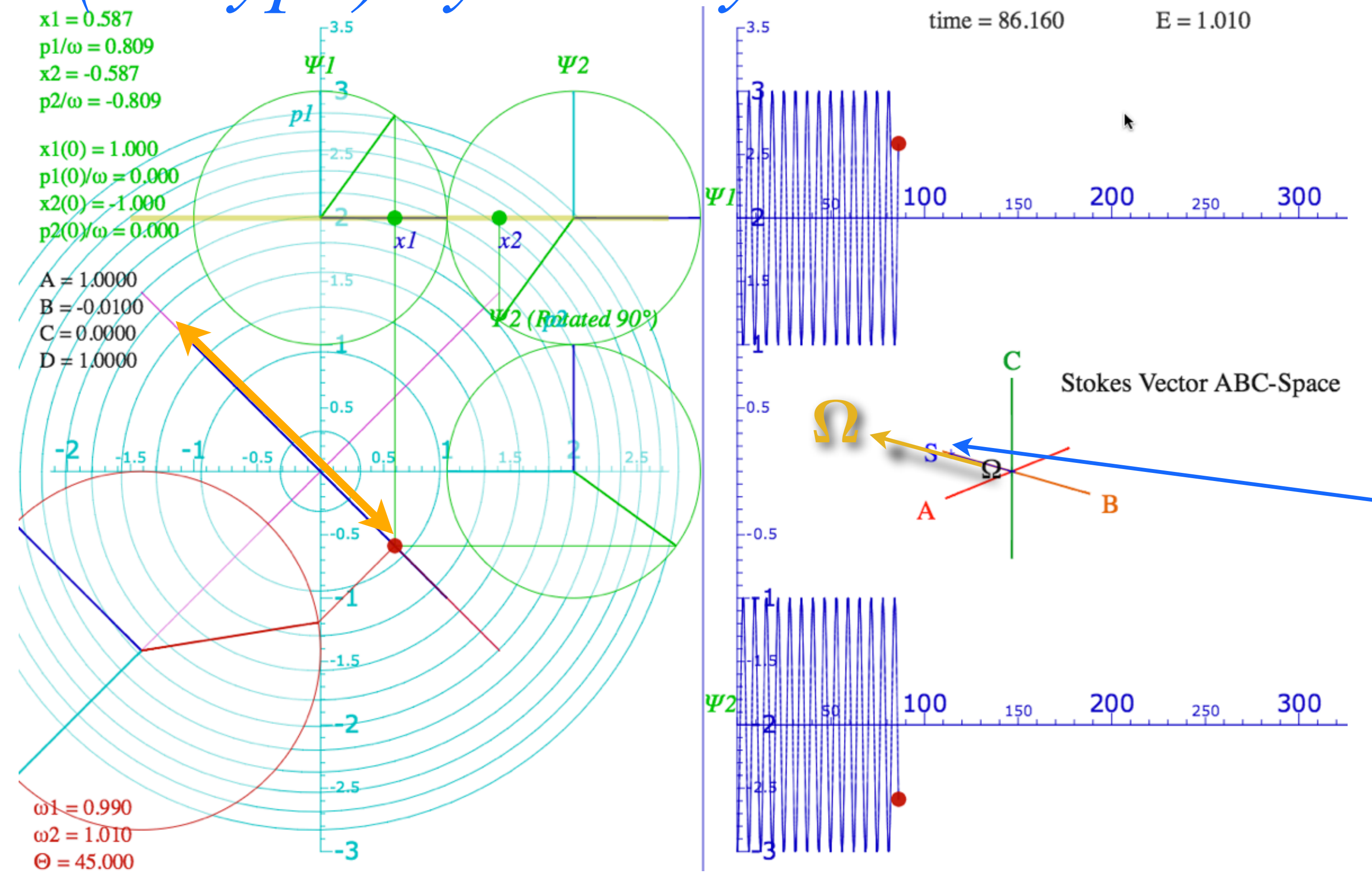
Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry



http://www.uark.edu/ua/modphys/markup/BoxItWeb.html?AU2=1.0&BU2=-0.01&CU2=0.0&DU2=1.0&xInitial=1.0&yInitial=0.0&pxInitial=0.0&pyInitial=0.0&wantBoxLines=0&wantPELevels=1&timeMax=330.0&wantStokes=1

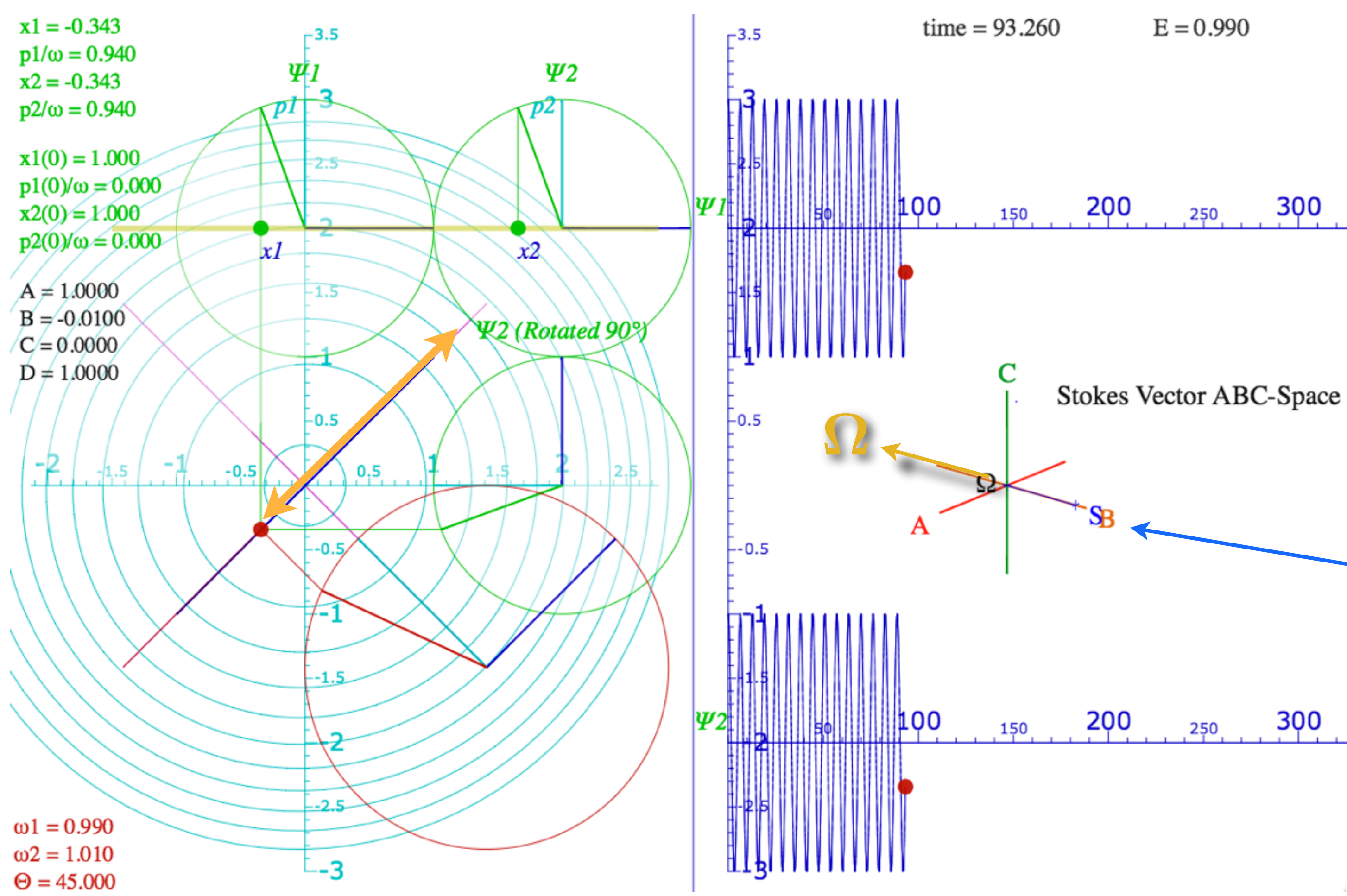
Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

High frequency B mode
-45°-linear polarized



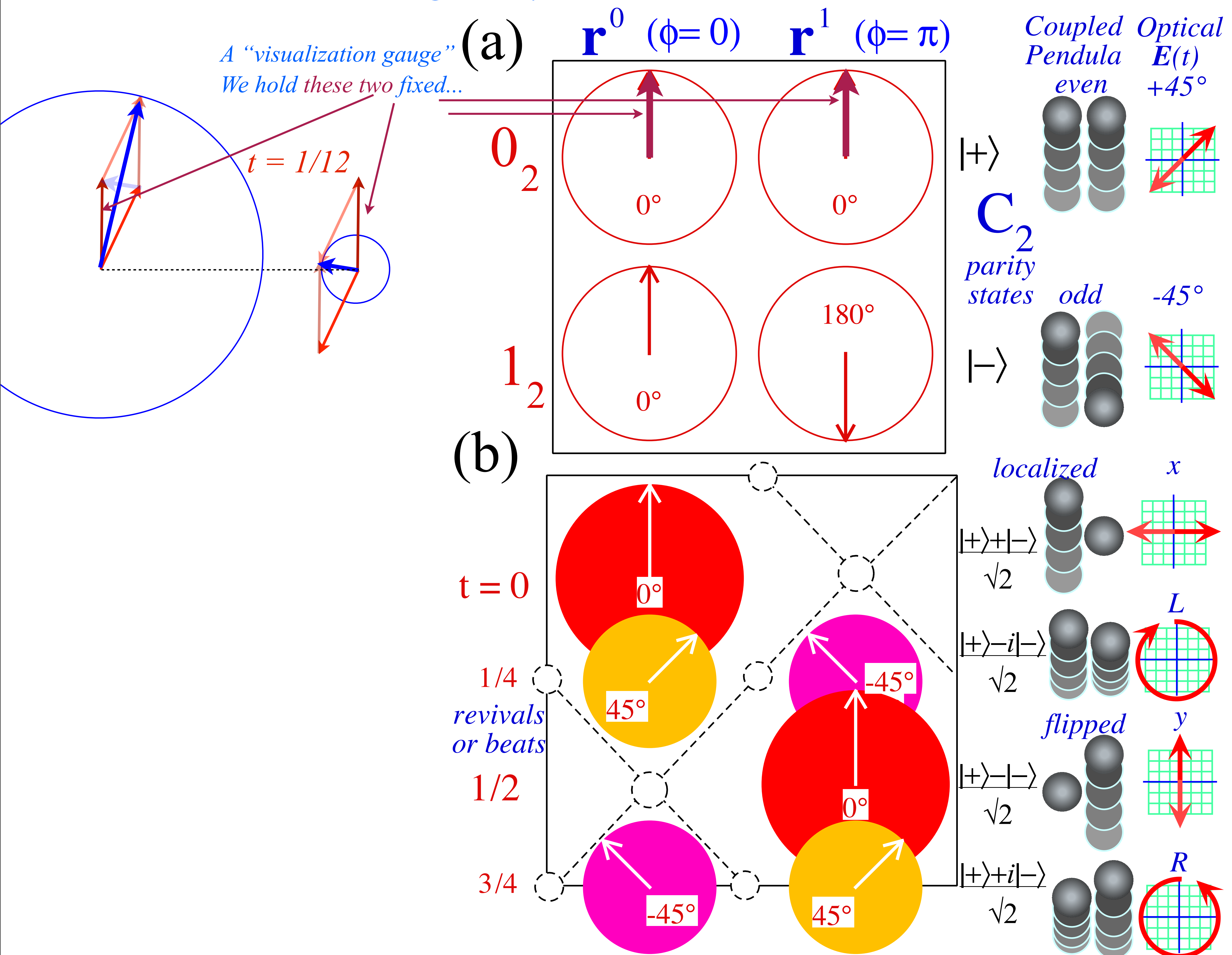
*Spin-**S***
is fixed up
crank Ω

Low frequency B mode
+45°-linear polarized

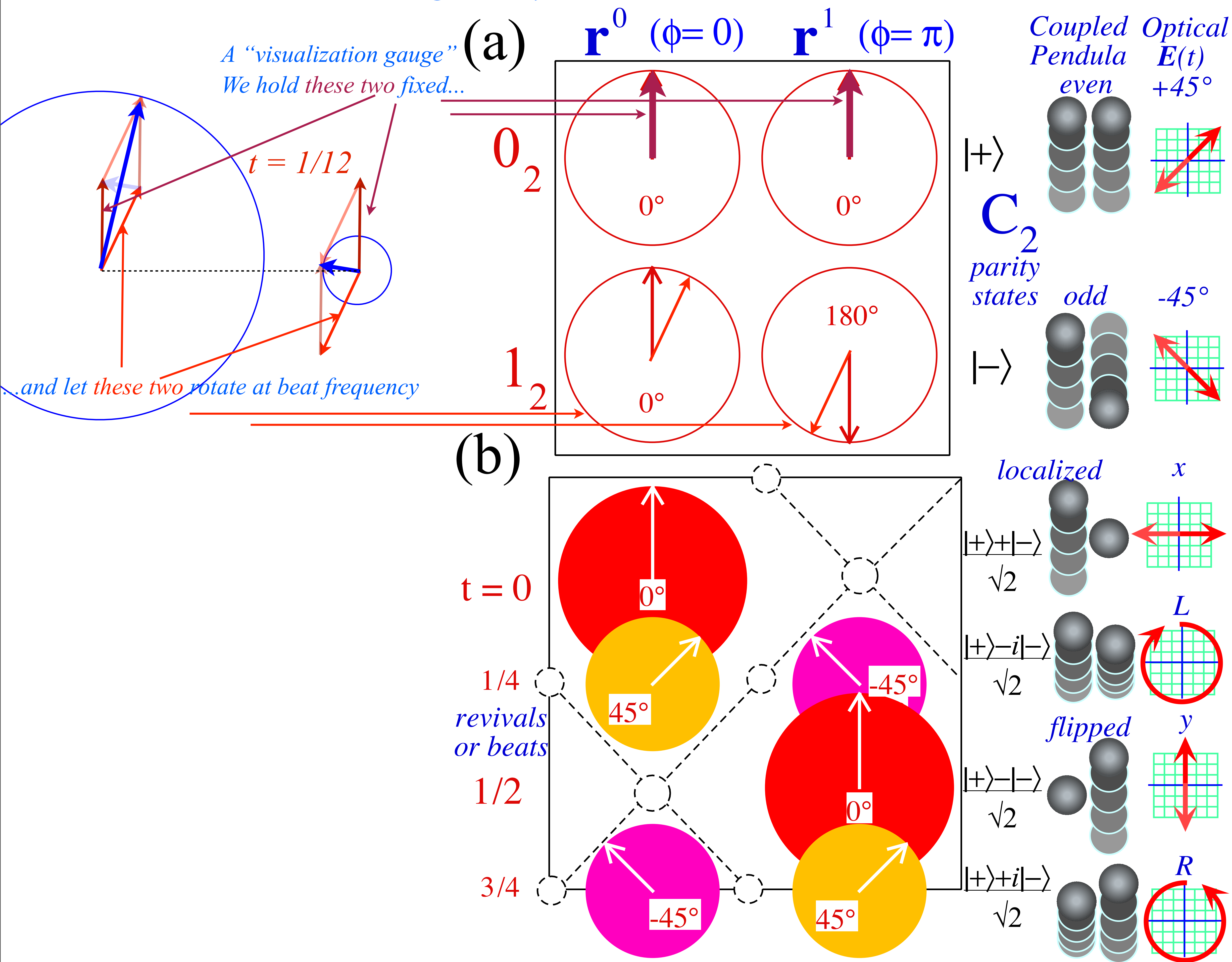


*Spin-**S***
is fixed down
crank Ω

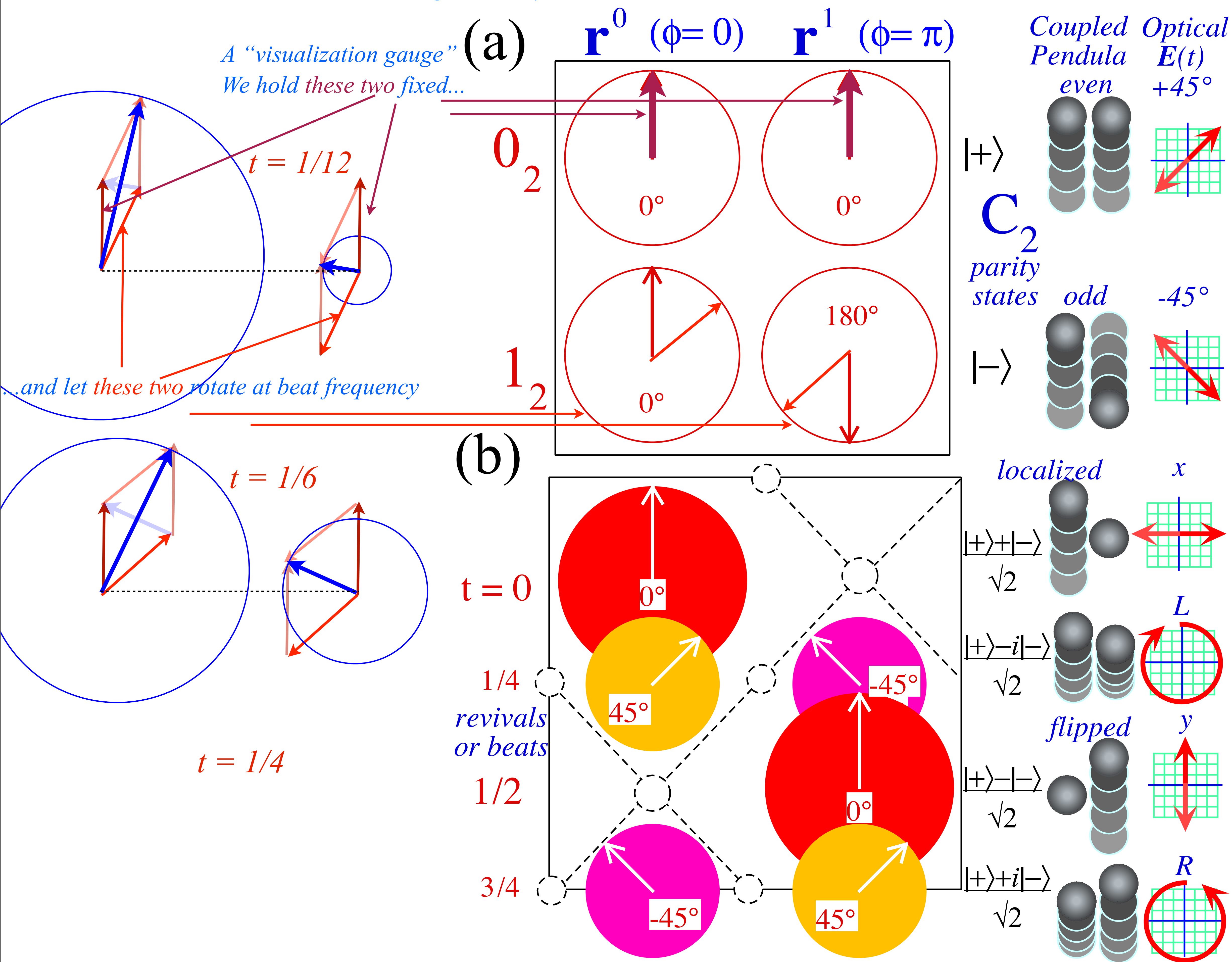
2D-HO beats and mixed mode geometry



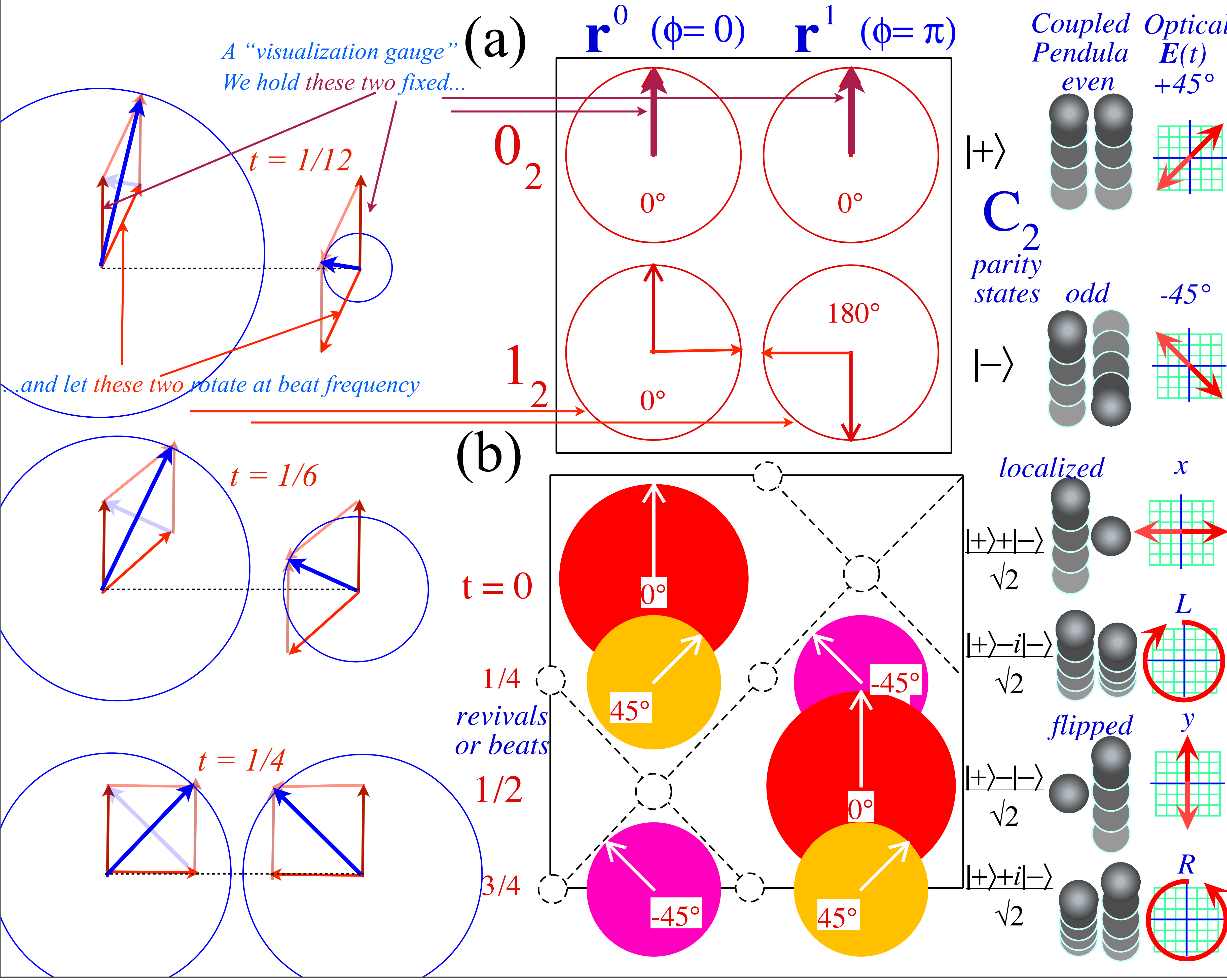
2D-HO beats and mixed mode geometry



2D-HO beats and mixed mode geometry



2D-HO beats and mixed mode geometry



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C_2 ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

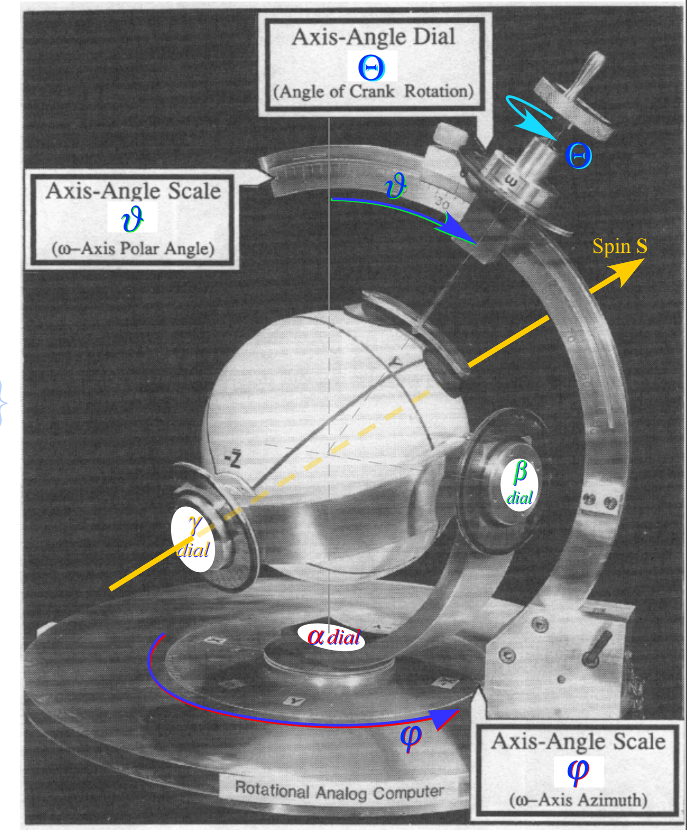
➔ Circular-chiral-cyclotron (C-Type) symmetry ⟵

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors



Circular-chiral-cyclotron (C-Type) symmetry

$$\left(\begin{array}{c} x_1+ip_1 \\ x_2+ip_2 \end{array}\right)^{ABCD+} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\begin{array}{c} +1 \\ +i\hat{\omega}_C \end{array}\right) = \left(\begin{array}{c} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} \end{array}\right)$$

high eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0 + \omega_{ABCD}$

$$\left(\begin{array}{c} x_1+ip_1 \\ x_2+ip_2 \end{array}\right)^{ABCD-} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\begin{array}{c} -1 \\ +i\hat{\omega}_C \end{array}\right) = \left(\begin{array}{c} \frac{-1}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} \end{array}\right)$$

low eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0 - \omega_{ABCD}$

C-Type H-matrix $\mathbf{H} = \boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \omega_0 \mathbf{1}$

$$\mathbf{H} = +C\ \boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$= +C\left(\begin{array}{cc} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{array}\right) + \frac{A+D}{2}\left(\begin{array}{cc} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{array}\right)$$

$$= +\omega_C\ \boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1}$$

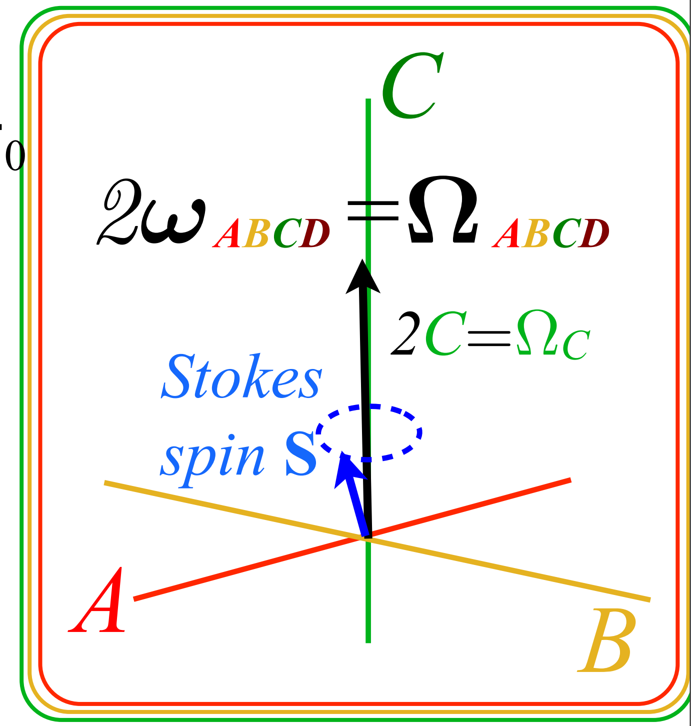
Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD} = \sqrt{\omega_C{}^2} = \sqrt{C^2}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}} = +\frac{C}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$= +\ \hat{\omega}_C\ \boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$= +\ \hat{\omega}_C\left(\begin{array}{cc} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{array}\right) + \frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$= \left(\begin{array}{cc} 0 & -i\hat{\omega}_C \\ +i\hat{\omega}_C & 0 \end{array}\right) + \hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1} = \sigma_{\hat{\omega}} + \hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1} = \boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega} + \hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}$$



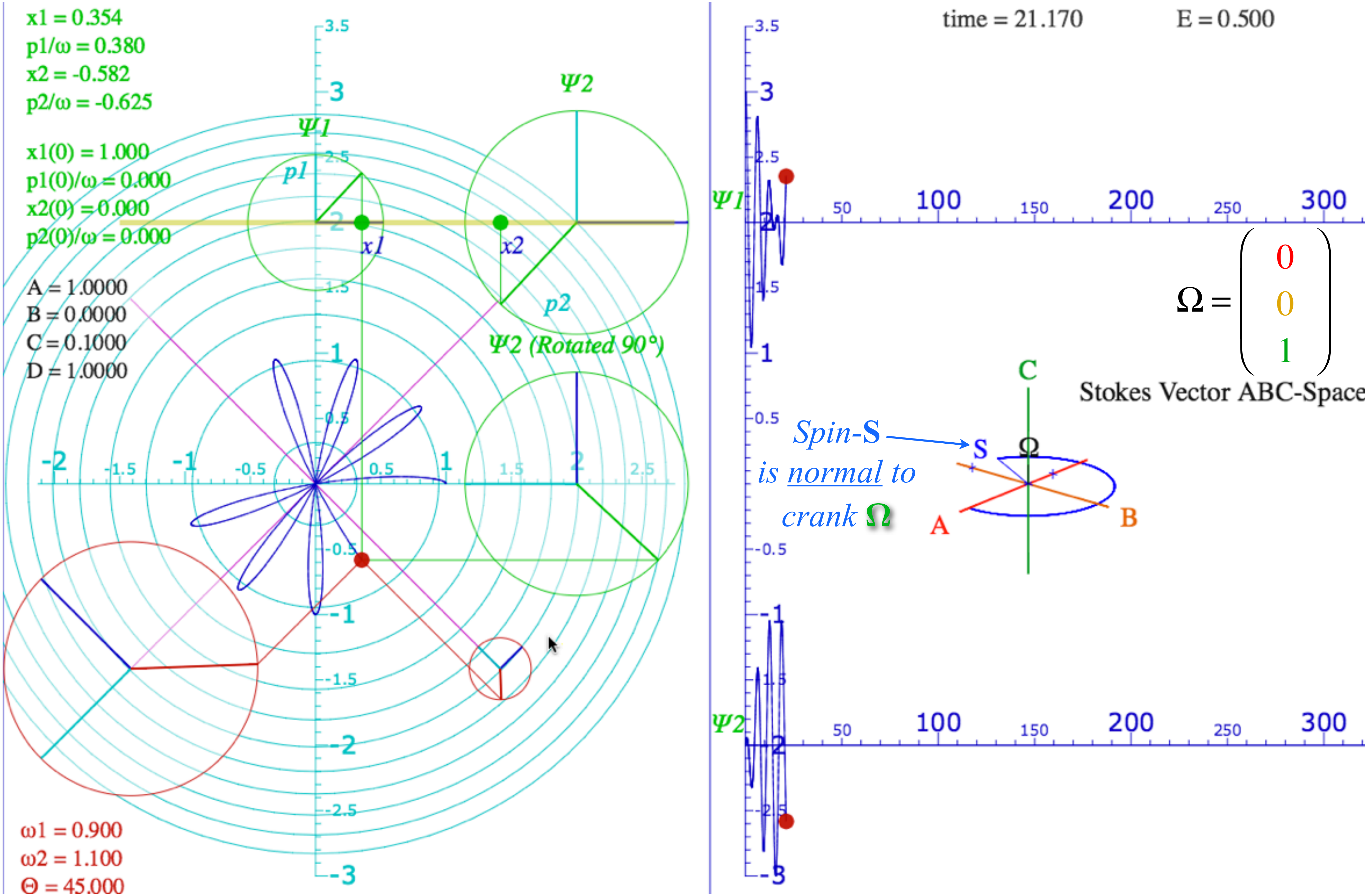
BoxIt Web Simulation

C-Type Hamiltonian - Foucault pendulum

Circular-chiral-cyclotron (C-Type) symmetry

Foucault pendulum motion due to 50-50 mix of left and right polarization eigenstates

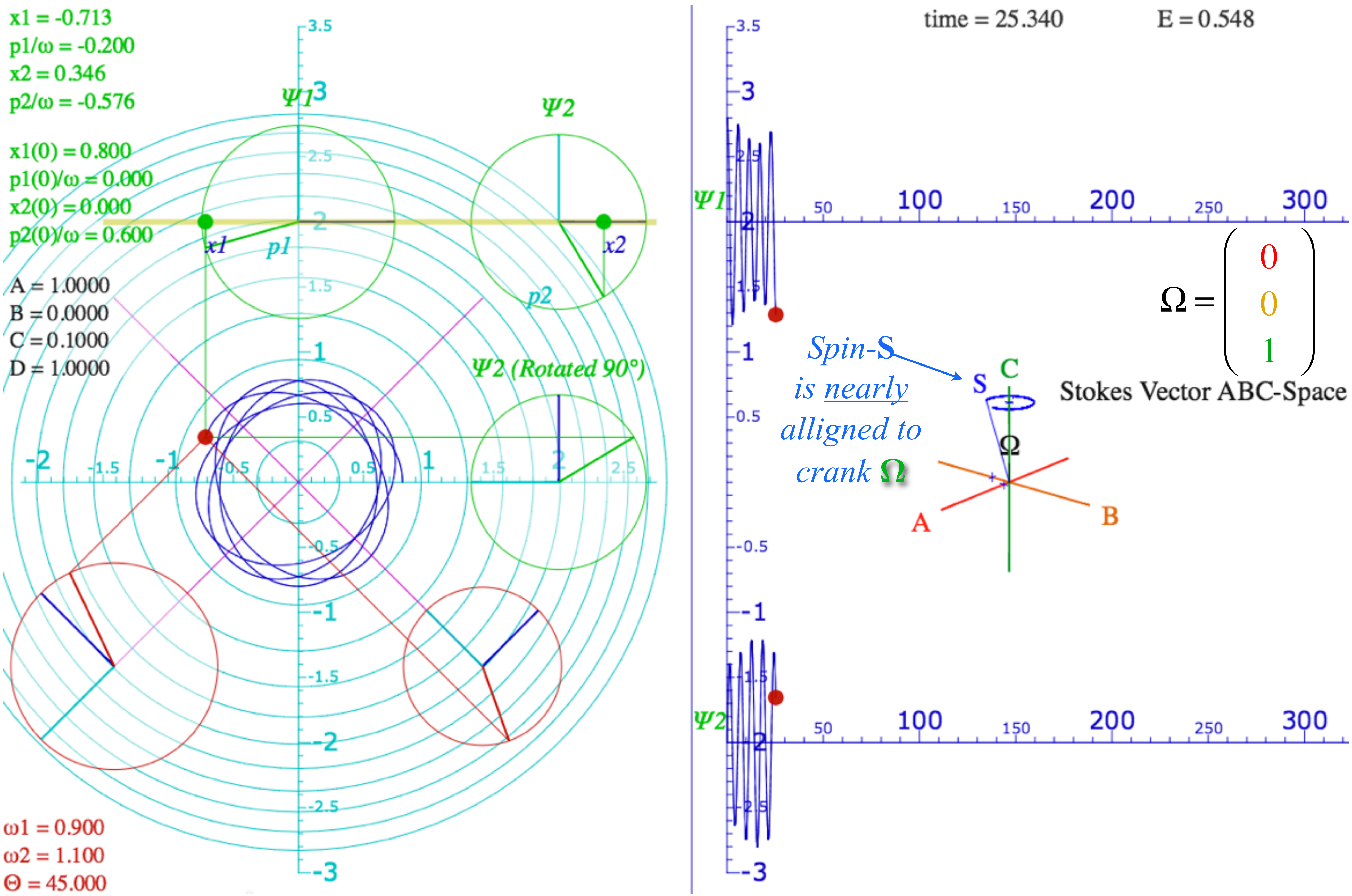
$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{i}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$



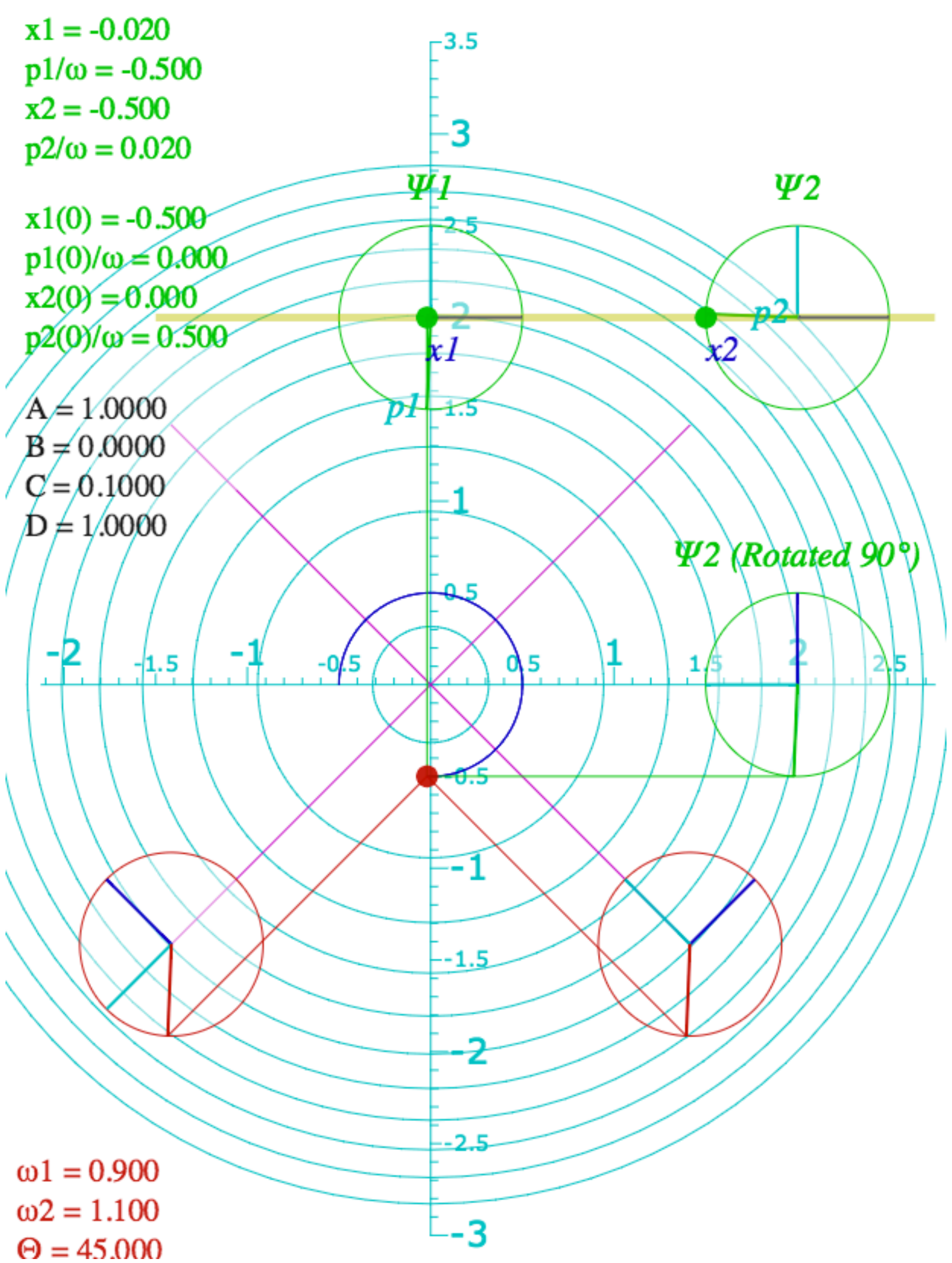
Circular-chiral-cyclotron (C-Type) symmetry

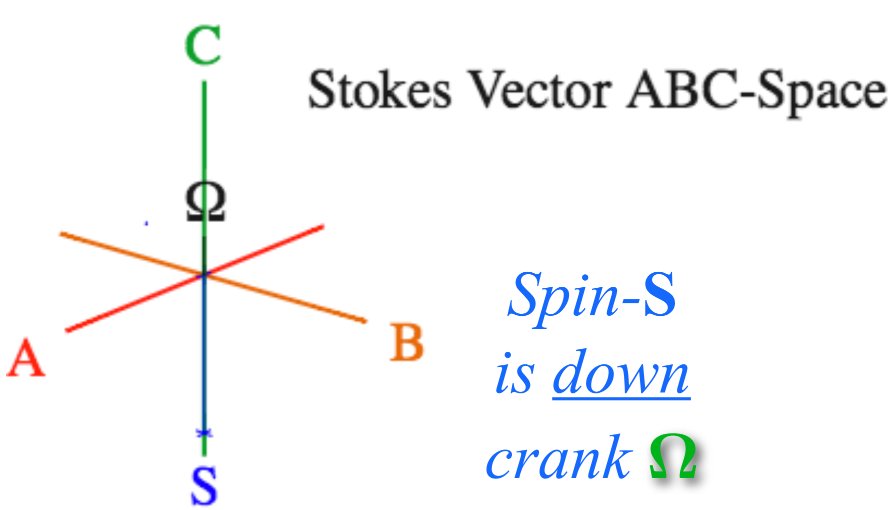
Foucault pendulum motion due to 30-70 mix of left and right polarization eigenstates

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{i}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$



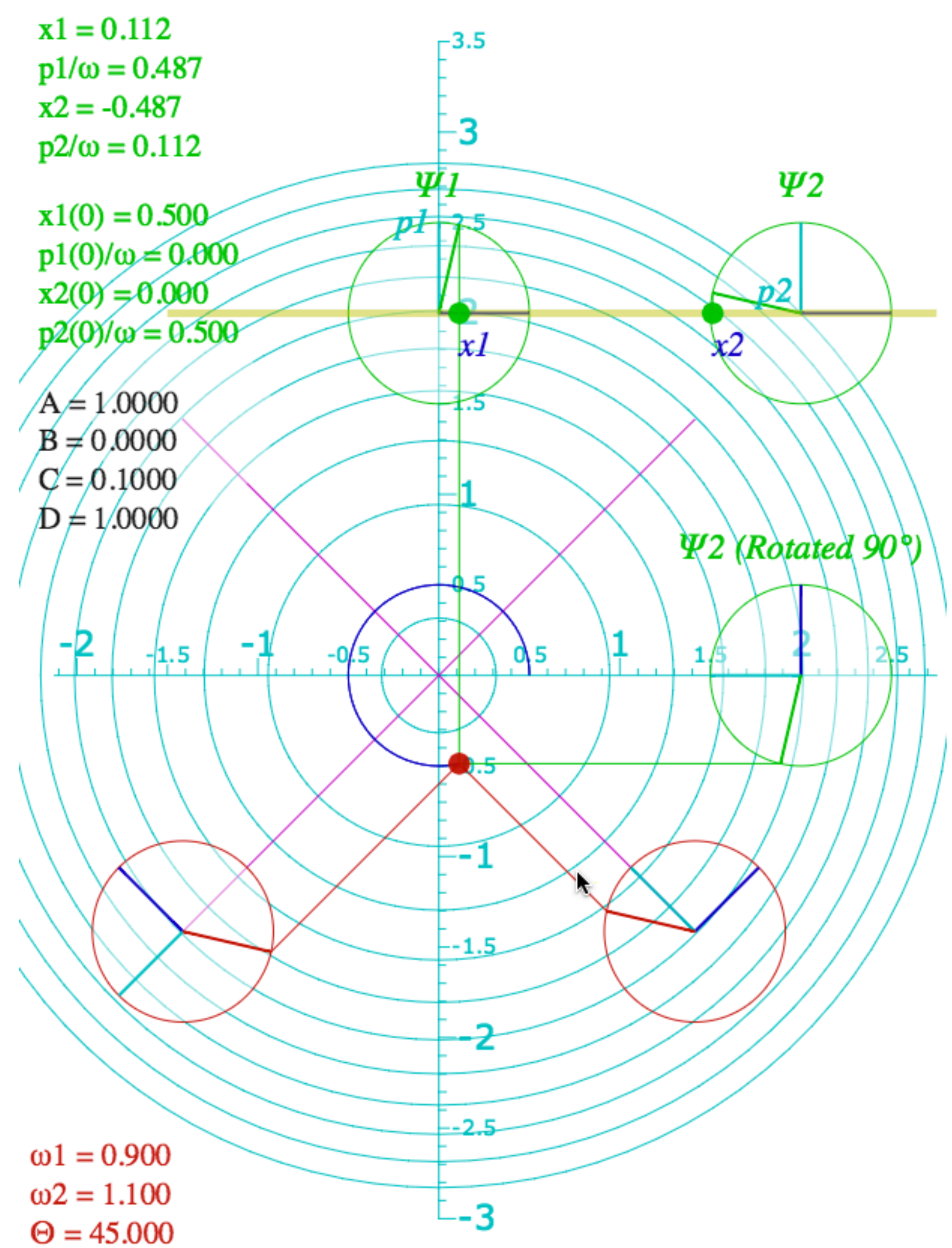
Left handed polarization eigenstate





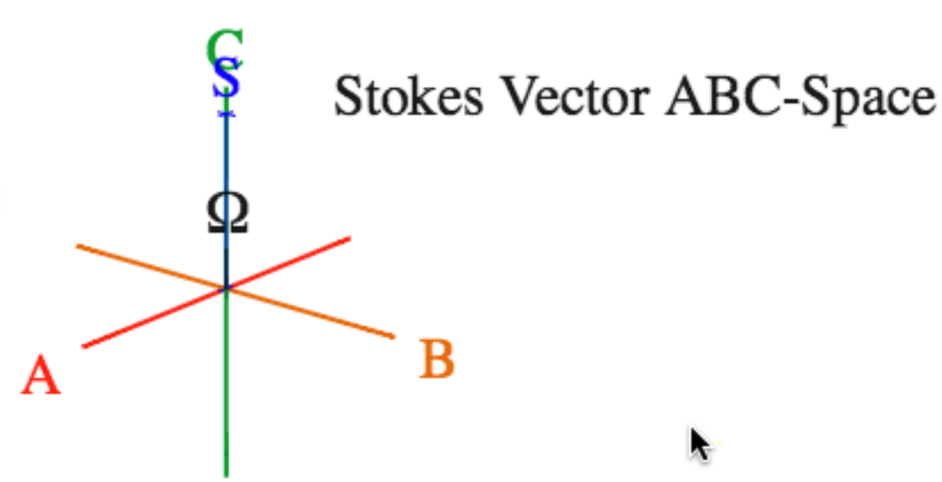
*Spin-***S**
is down
crank **Ω**

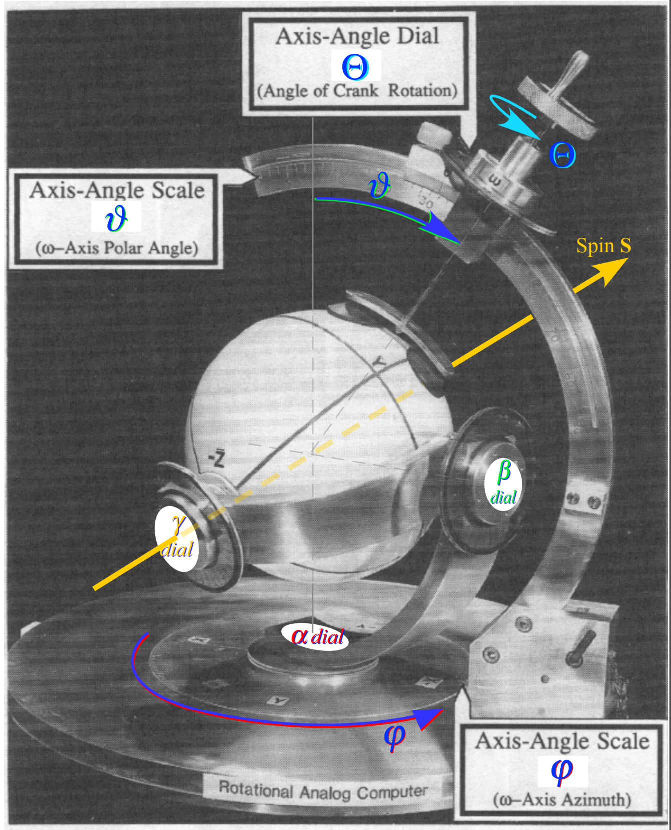
Right handed polarization eigenstate



*Spin-***S**
is up
crank **Ω**

$$\Omega = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$





(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

$U(2)\supset C_2$ ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cyclotron (C-Type) symmetry

➡ Mixed ABCD symmetry examples ⬅

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Mixed ABCD symmetry example

(A=3, B=1, C=1, D=1) *H-matrix* $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$

$$\mathbf{H}=\frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\frac{3-1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+1\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+1\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{3+1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+2\,\mathbf{1}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}^{ABCD+}=\frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1\text{-}1/\sqrt{3}\\-(1+i)/\sqrt{3}\end{pmatrix}$$

high eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0+\omega_{ABCD}$

$$\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}^{ABCD-}=\frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1+1/\sqrt{3}\\(1+i)/\sqrt{3}\end{pmatrix}$$

low eigenfrequency $\hat{\omega}_0-\omega_{ABCD}$

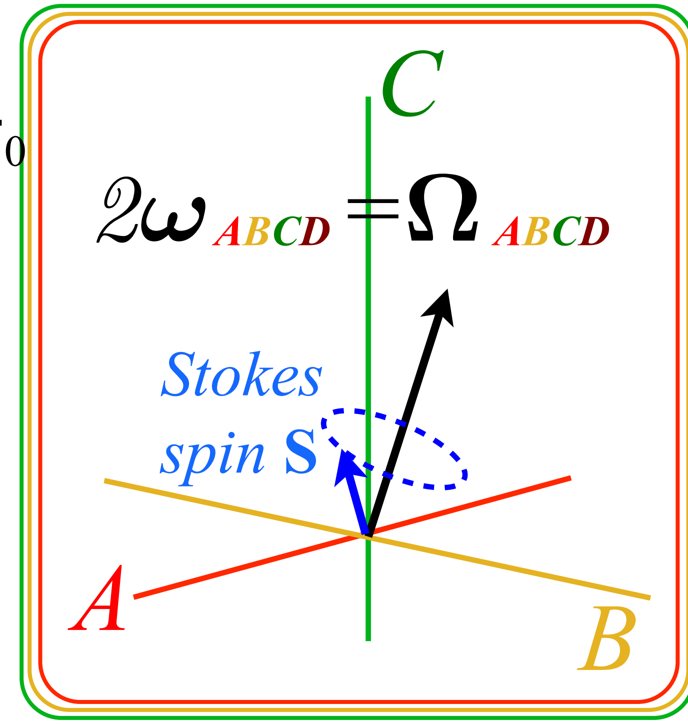
Divide H by beat frequency $\omega_{ABCD}=\sqrt{\omega_A{}^2+\omega_B{}^2+\omega_C{}^2}=\sqrt{\frac{(3-1)^2}{4}+1^2+1^2}=\sqrt{3}$

$$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\omega_{ABCD}}=\frac{3-1}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\frac{1}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\frac{1}{\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{3+1}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

$$=\hat{\omega}_A\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\hat{\omega}_B\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\hat{\omega}_C\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\frac{A+D}{2\omega_{ABCD}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}+\frac{4}{2\sqrt{3}}\mathbf{1}$$

$$=\mathbf{h}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}&\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}-i\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\\\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}+i\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}&\frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}}\end{pmatrix}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\sigma_{\hat{\omega}}+\hat{\omega}_0\mathbf{1}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\omega}+\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\mathbf{1}$$



High ω Projector: $\mathbf{P}^{ABCD+}=\frac{\mathbf{1}-\mathbf{h}}{2}=\frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1\text{-}\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}&\frac{-1+i}{\sqrt{3}}\\\frac{-1-i}{\sqrt{3}}&1\text{-}\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\end{pmatrix}$

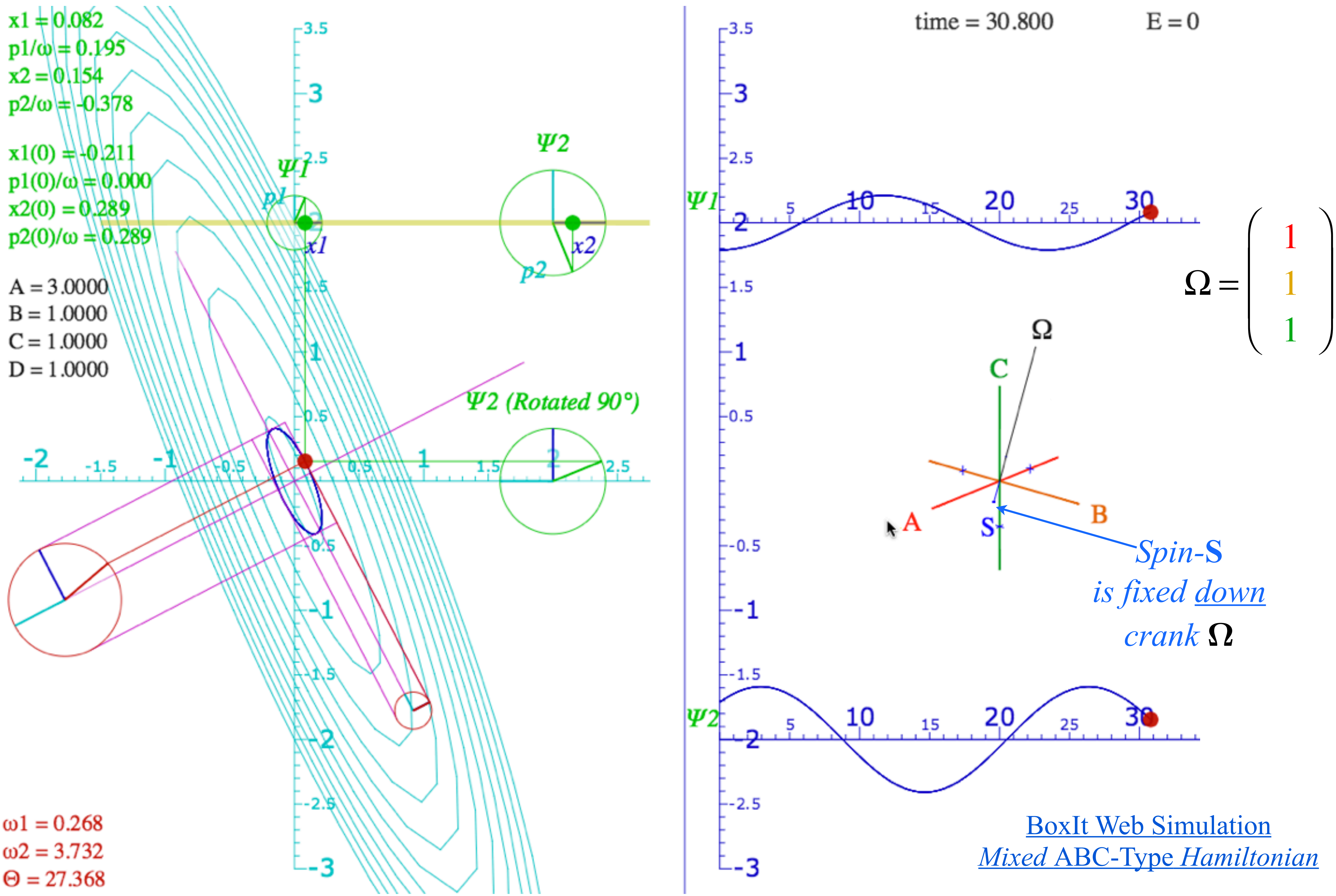
$$\mathbf{P}^{ABCD+}=\frac{\mathbf{1}-\mathbf{h}}{2}$$

$$\mathbf{P}^{ABCD-}=\frac{\mathbf{1}+\mathbf{h}}{2}$$

Low ω Projector: $\mathbf{P}^{ABCD-}=\frac{\mathbf{1}+\mathbf{h}}{2}=\frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1+\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}&\frac{1-i}{\sqrt{3}}\\\frac{1+i}{\sqrt{3}}&1+\frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}}\end{pmatrix}$

Mixed ABCD symmetry example   *High eigenmode*

(A=3, B=1, C=1, D=1) *H-matrix* $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$

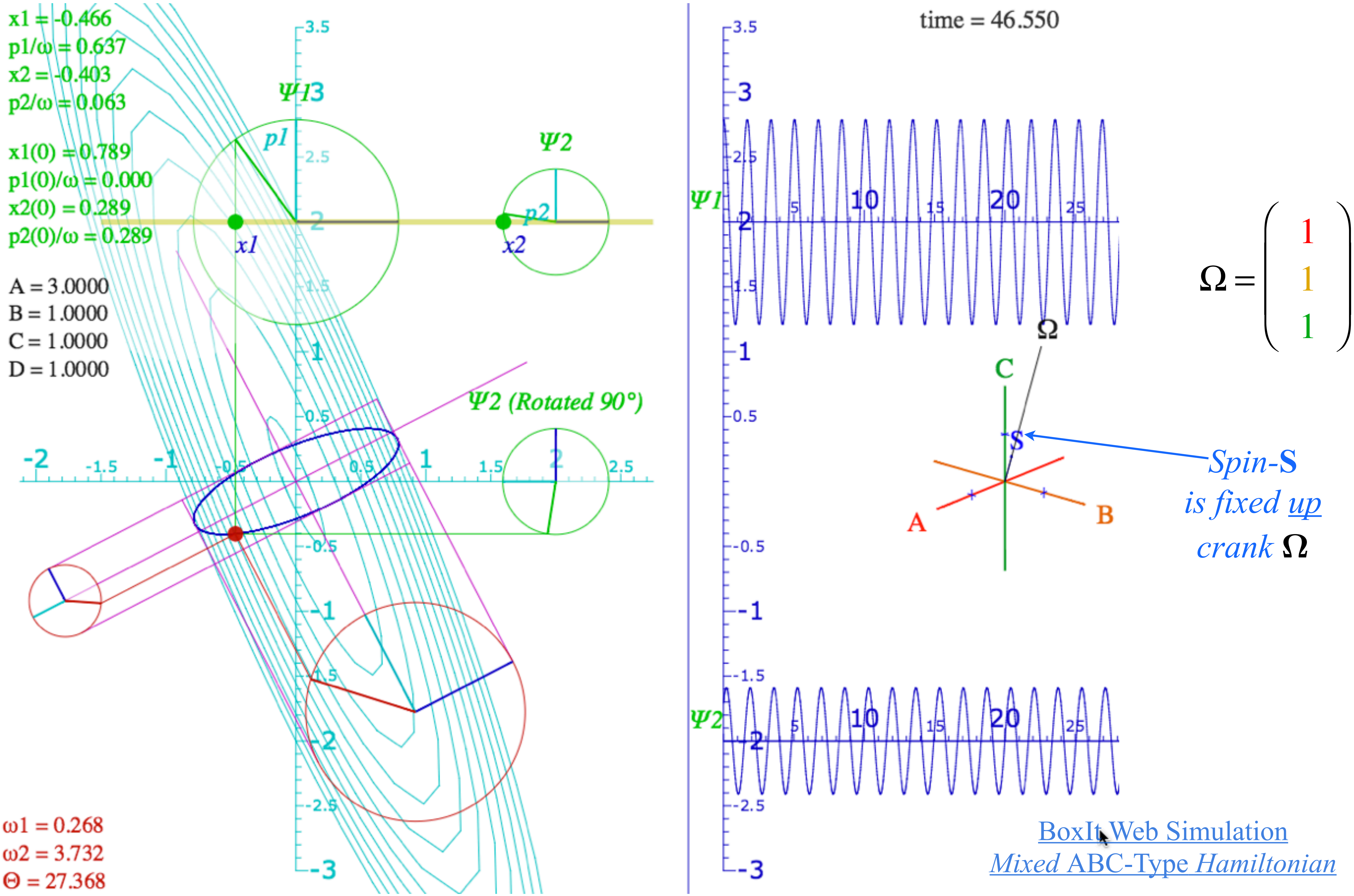


BoxIt Web Simulation
Mixed ABC-Type *Hamiltonian*

Mixed ABCD symmetry example

Low eigenmode

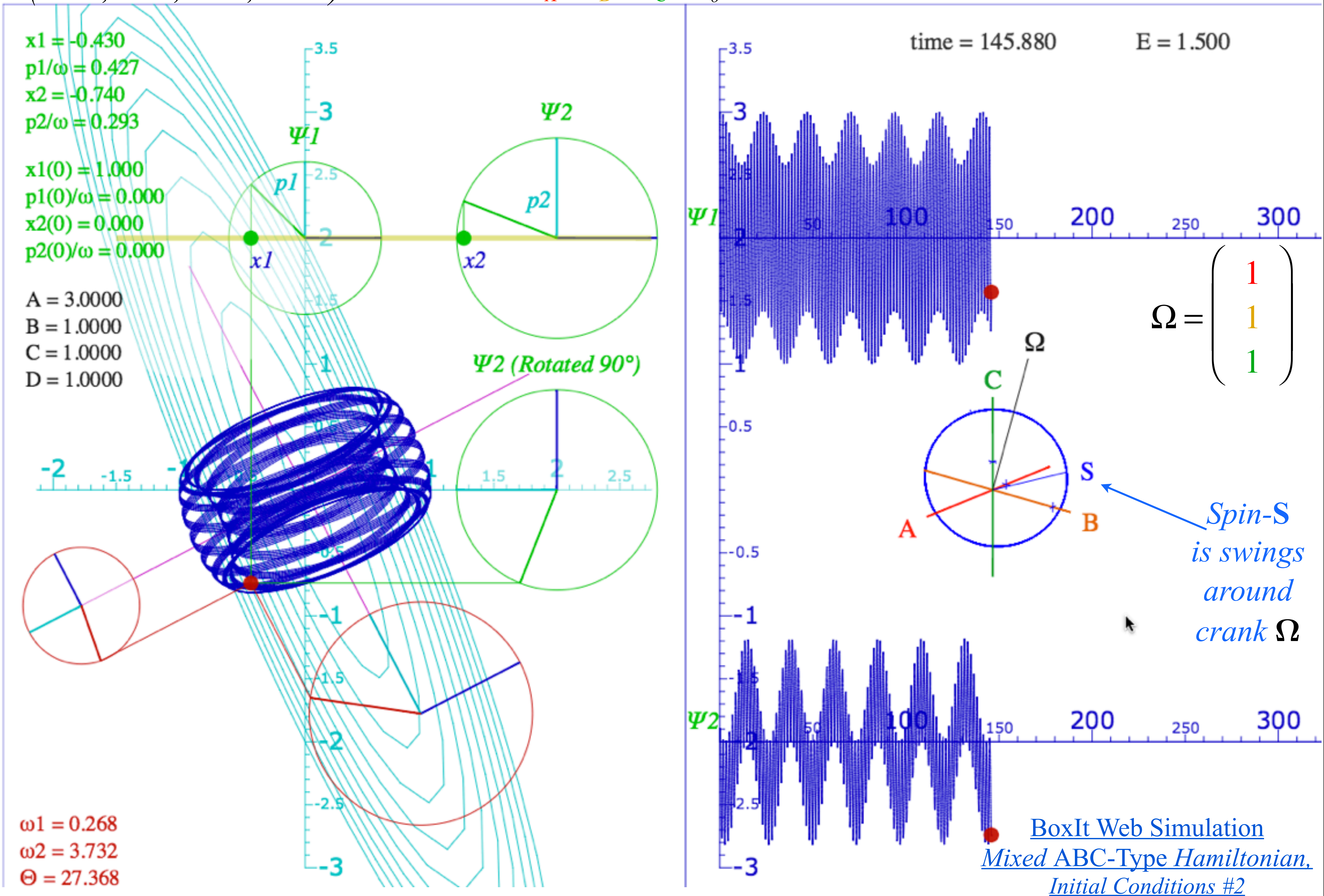
(A=3, B=1, C=1, D=1) *H-matrix* $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$



Mixed ABCD symmetry example

Mixed High and Low eigenmodes

($A=3$, $B=1$, $C=1$, $D=1$) *H-matrix* $\mathbf{H}=\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_0\mathbf{1}$



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing *ABCD* Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

$U(2)\supset C_2$ *ABCD* group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (*AD*-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (*B*-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cycloton (*C*-Type) symmetry

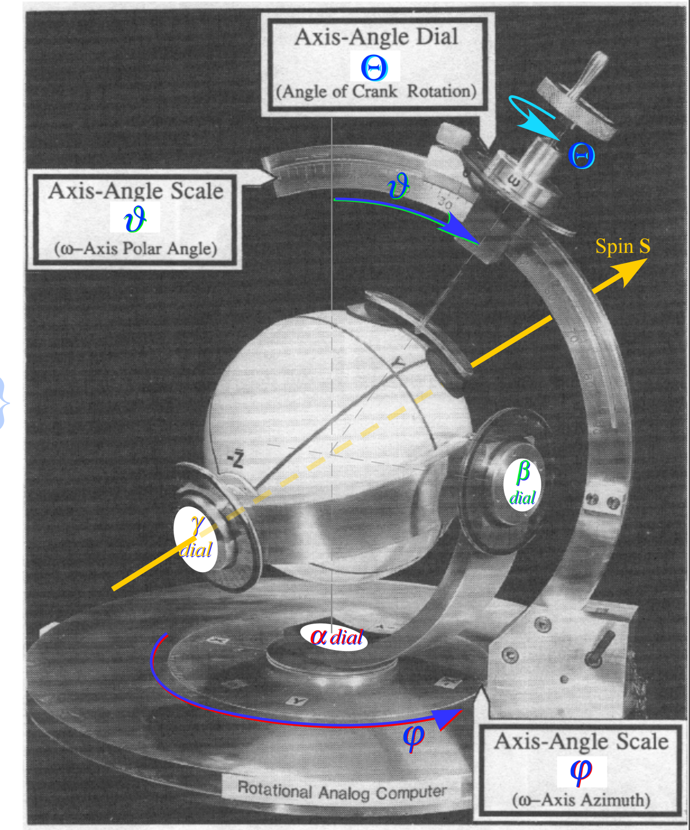
Mixed *ABCD* symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

➔ *Discussion of orthogonality vs. completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State*

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors



Orthonormality vs. Completeness

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$ *implies:* $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k = \mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

$$\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix}4 & 1\\ 3 & 2\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1 = (\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix}-1 & 1\\ 3 & -3\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2 = \begin{pmatrix}0 & 0\\ 0 & 0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2 = (\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix}3 & 1\\ 3 & 1\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1 & -1\\ -3 & 3\end{pmatrix} = k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\ -\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

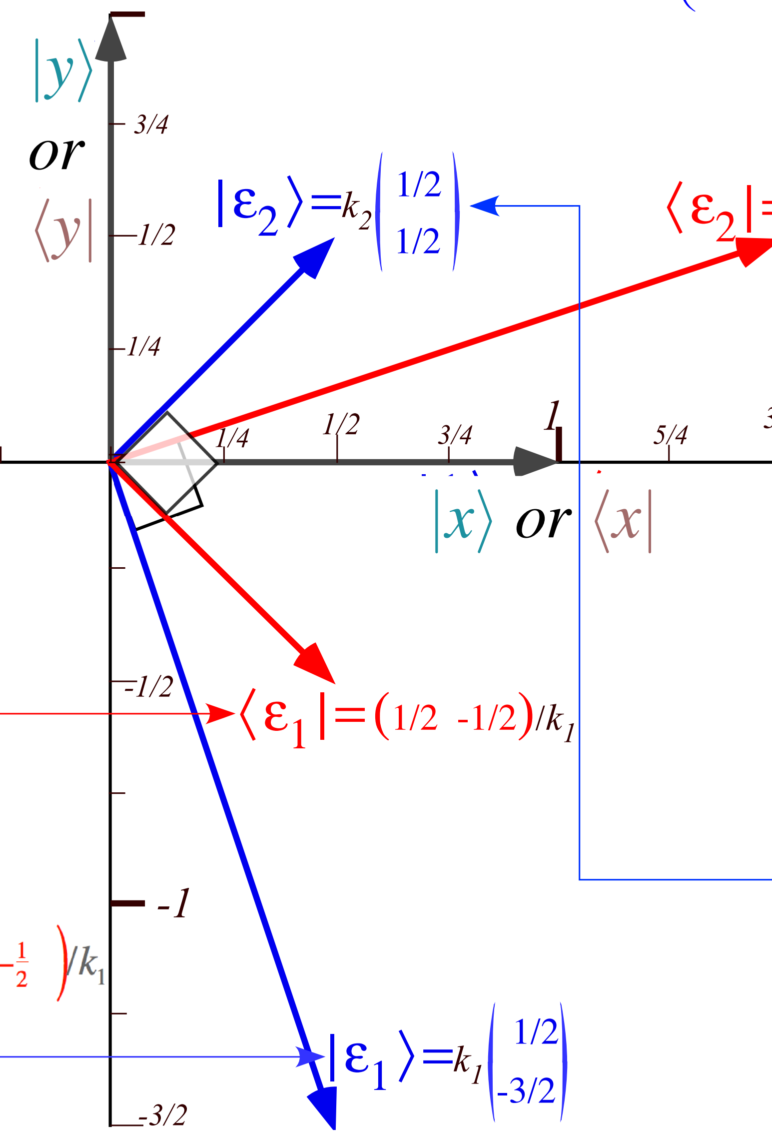
"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3 & 1\\ 3 & 1\end{pmatrix} = k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$ and $|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}$$

Eigen-bra-ket or projectors of matrix: $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4 & 1\\ 3 & 2\end{pmatrix}$



$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1 & -1\\ -3 & 3\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4}\\ -\frac{3}{4} & \frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix} = k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\ -\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_1 = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3 & 1\\ 3 & 1\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4} & \frac{1}{4}\\ \frac{3}{4} & \frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix} = k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_2 = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a *Completeness Relation:*

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$
$$= |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2| + \ldots + |\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2 = \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

$\{|x\rangle,|y\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle x|y\rangle = \delta_{x,y} = \langle x|\mathbf{1}|y\rangle = \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle + \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle.$$

$\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|x\rangle,|y\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle\varepsilon_i|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \delta_{i,j} = \langle\varepsilon_i|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \langle\varepsilon_i|x\rangle\langle x|\varepsilon_j\rangle + \langle\varepsilon_i|y\rangle\langle y|\varepsilon_j\rangle$$

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Operator expressions for orthonormality appear quite different from expressions for completeness.

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j \neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j = k \end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Operator expressions for orthonormality appear quite different from expressions for completeness.

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if : j \neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if : j = k \end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$

$$|\varepsilon_j\rangle\langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| = \delta_{jk}|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| \quad \text{or:} \quad \langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \delta_{jk}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2| + \ldots + |\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$$

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

*Operator expressions for orthonormality appear quite **different** from expressions for completeness.*

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if : j \neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if : j = k \end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$

$$|\varepsilon_j\rangle\langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| = \delta_{jk}|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| \quad \text{or:} \quad \langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \delta_{jk}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2| + \ldots + |\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$$

*State vector representations of orthonormality are quite **similar** to representations of completeness.*
Like 2-sides of the same coin.

$\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle x|y\rangle = \delta_{x,y} = \langle x|\mathbf{1}|y\rangle = \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle + \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle.$$

$\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle\varepsilon_i|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \delta_{i,j} = \langle\varepsilon_i|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \langle\varepsilon_i|x\rangle\langle x|\varepsilon_j\rangle + \langle\varepsilon_i|y\rangle\langle y|\varepsilon_j\rangle$$

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

*Operator expressions for orthonormality appear quite **different** from expressions for completeness.*

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & \text{if}: j \neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & \text{if}: j = k \end{cases} \qquad \mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$

$$|\varepsilon_j\rangle\langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| = \delta_{jk}|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| \quad \text{or:} \quad \langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \delta_{jk} \qquad \mathbf{1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2| + \ldots + |\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$$

*State vector representations of orthonormality are quite **similar** to representations of completeness.*
Like 2-sides of the same coin.

$\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle x|y\rangle = \delta_{x,y} = \langle x|\mathbf{1}|y\rangle = \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle + \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle.$$

$$\langle x|y\rangle = \delta(x,y) = \qquad \psi_1(x)\psi_1^*(y) + \psi_2(x)\psi_2^*(y) + ..$$

Dirac δ-function

$\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle\varepsilon_i|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \delta_{i,j} = \langle\varepsilon_i|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \langle\varepsilon_i|x\rangle\langle x|\varepsilon_j\rangle + \langle\varepsilon_i|y\rangle\langle y|\varepsilon_j\rangle$$

However Schrodinger wavefunction notation $\psi(x) = \langle x|\psi\rangle$ *shows quite a difference...*

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

*Operator expressions for orthonormality appear quite **different** from expressions for completeness.*

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j \neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j = k \end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$

$$|\varepsilon_j\rangle\langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| = \delta_{jk}|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| \quad \text{or:} \quad \langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \delta_{jk}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2| + \ldots + |\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$$

*State vector representations of orthonormality are quite **similar** to representations of completeness.*
Like 2-sides of the same coin.

$\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle x|y\rangle = \delta_{x,y} = \langle x|\mathbf{1}|y\rangle = \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle + \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle.$$

$$\langle x|y\rangle = \delta(x,y) = \qquad \psi_1(x)\psi_1^*(y) + \psi_2(x)\psi_2^*(y) + ..$$

Dirac δ-function

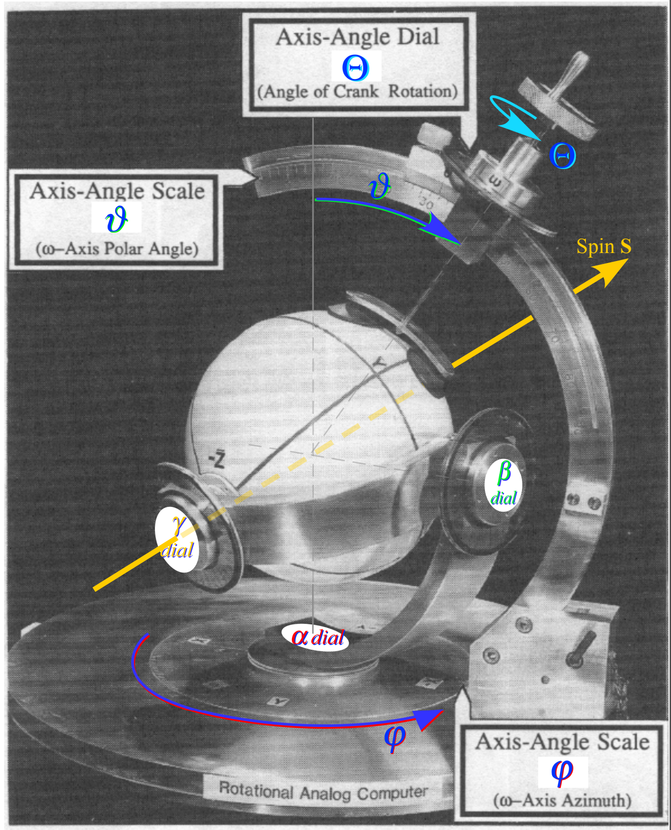
$\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle\varepsilon_i|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \delta_{i,j} = \langle\varepsilon_i|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \langle\varepsilon_i|x\rangle\langle x|\varepsilon_j\rangle + \langle\varepsilon_i|y\rangle\langle y|\varepsilon_j\rangle$$

$$\langle\varepsilon_i|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \delta_{i,j} = \qquad \ldots + \psi_i^*(x)\psi_j(x) + \psi_2(y)\psi_2^*(y) + \ldots . \rightarrow \int dx\, \psi_i^*(x)\psi_j(x)$$

However Schrodinger wavefunction notation $\psi(x) = \langle x|\psi\rangle$ shows quite a difference…

…particularly in the orthonormality integral.



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A*-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"*

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

*Idempotent (**P·P=P**) projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)*

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C₂ ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Discussion of orthogonality vs. completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

➔ *Lagrange functional interpolation formula*

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true by Lagrange interpolation)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}\qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at *N* points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k)\cdot P_k(x)\qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}(x-x_j)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}(x_k-x_j)}$$

A Proof of Projector Completeness (Truer-than-true)

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2,\ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k)\,P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.

A Proof of Projector Completeness (Truer-than-true)

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} \mathbf{P}_k = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} \frac{\prod_{m \neq k} (\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon_m \mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m \neq k} (\varepsilon_k - \varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M}) = f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1 + f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} f(\varepsilon_k) \frac{\prod_{m \neq k} (\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon_m \mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m \neq k} (\varepsilon_k - \varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big) = \sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k) \cdot P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x) = \frac{\prod_{j \neq k}^{N} \left(x - x_j\right)}{\prod_{j \neq k}^{N} \left(x_k - x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))= f(x_j)$.

A Proof of Projector Completeness (Truer-than-true)

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function $f(x)$ approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N}f(x_k)\cdot P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree N-1 or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m(x) \qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m P_m(x) \qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2 P_m(x)$$

A Proof of Projector Completeness (Truer-than-true)

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+...+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+...+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function $f(x)$ approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2,\ldots x_N$.

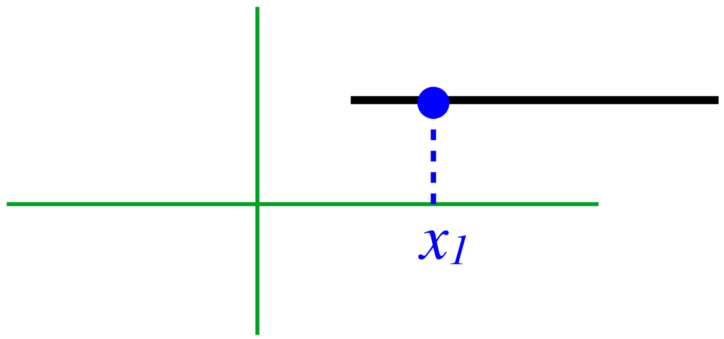
$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N}f(x_k)P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree N-1 or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m(x) \qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_mP_m(x) \qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2P_m(x)$$

One point determines a constant level line,



A Proof of Projector Completeness (Truer-than-true)

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function $f(x)$ approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2,\ldots x_N$.

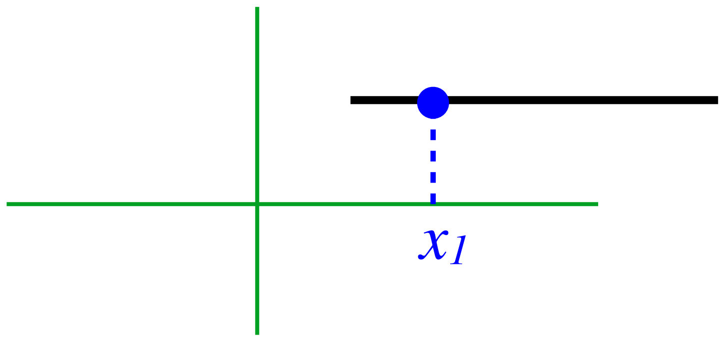
$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k)P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

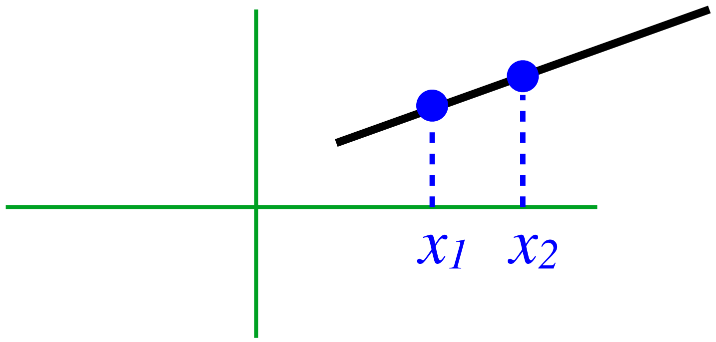
Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree $N-1$ or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m\left(x\right) \qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m P_m\left(x\right) \qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2 P_m\left(x\right)$$

One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line,





A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}\qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function $f(x)$ approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

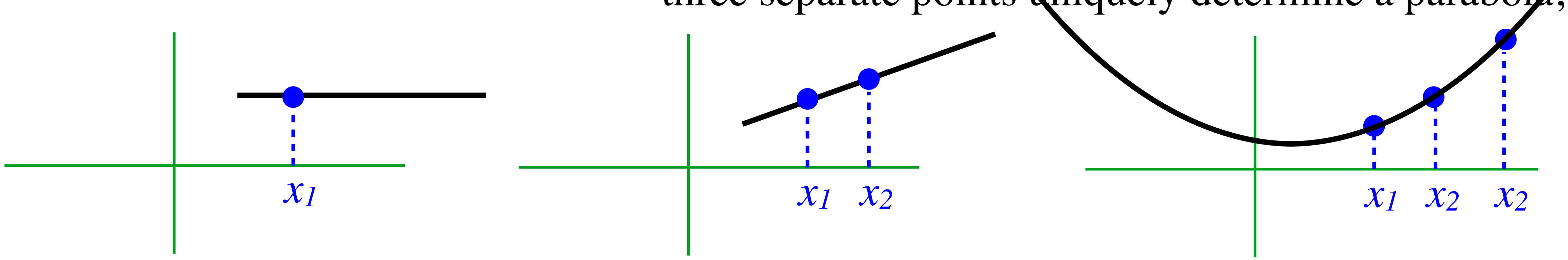
$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k)\cdot P_k(x)\qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree $N\text{-}1$ or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m(x)\qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m P_m(x)\qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2 P_m(x)$$

One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line, three separate points uniquely determine a parabola, etc.



A Proof of Projector Completeness (Truer-than-true)

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k)\cdot P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree $N-1$ or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N} P_m(x) \qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N} x_m P_m(x) \qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N} x_m^2 P_m(x)$$

One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line, three separate points uniquely determine a parabola, etc.

Lagrange interpolation formula→*Completeness formula* as $x\rightarrow\mathbf{M}$ and as $x_k\rightarrow\varepsilon_k$ and as $P_k(x_k)\rightarrow\mathbf{P}_k$

A Proof of Projector Completeness (Truer-than-true)

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} \mathbf{P}_k = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} \frac{\prod_{m\neq k} (\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon_m \mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k} (\varepsilon_k - \varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M}) = f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1 + f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} f(\varepsilon_k) \frac{\prod_{m\neq k} (\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon_m \mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k} (\varepsilon_k - \varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L(f(x)) = \sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k) P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x) = \frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N} (x - x_j)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N} (x_k - x_j)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))= f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree N-1 or less, then $L(f(x))= f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1 = \sum_{m=1}^{N} P_m(x) \qquad x = \sum_{m=1}^{N} x_m P_m(x) \qquad x^2 = \sum_{m=1}^{N} x_m^2 P_m(x)$$

One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line, three separate points uniquely determine a parabola, etc.

Lagrange interpolation formula→*Completeness formula* as $x \to \mathbf{M}$ and as $x_k \to \varepsilon_k$ and as $P_k(x_k) \to \mathbf{P}_k$

All distinct values $\varepsilon_1 \neq \varepsilon_2 \neq \ldots \neq \varepsilon_N$ satisfy $\Sigma \mathbf{P}_k = \mathbf{1}$.

A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}\qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at *N* points $x_1, x_2,\ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N}f(x_k)P_k(x)\qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree $N\text{-}1$ or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m(x)\qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m P_m(x)\qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2 P_m(x)$$

One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line, three separate points uniquely determine a parabola, etc.

Lagrange interpolation formula→*Completeness formula* as $x\to\mathbf{M}$ and as $x_k\to\varepsilon_k$ and as $P_k(x_k)\to\mathbf{P}_k$

All distinct values $\varepsilon_1\neq\varepsilon_2\neq\ldots\neq\varepsilon_N$ satisfy $\Sigma\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{1}$. Completeness is *truer than true* as is seen for $N=2$.

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\prod_{j\neq1}\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1}\right)}{\prod_{j\neq1}\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_j\right)}+\frac{\prod_{j\neq1}\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1}\right)}{\prod_{j\neq1}\left(\varepsilon_2-\varepsilon_j\right)}=\frac{\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2\right)}+\frac{\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_2-\varepsilon_1\right)}=\frac{\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1}\right)-\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2\right)}=\frac{-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1}+\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1}}{\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2\right)}=\mathbf{1}\ (\text{for } all\ \varepsilon_j)$$

A Proof of Projector Completeness (Truer-than-true)

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}\qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k)\,P_k(x)\qquad\text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree $N-1$ or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m(x)\qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m P_m(x)\qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2 P_m(x)$$

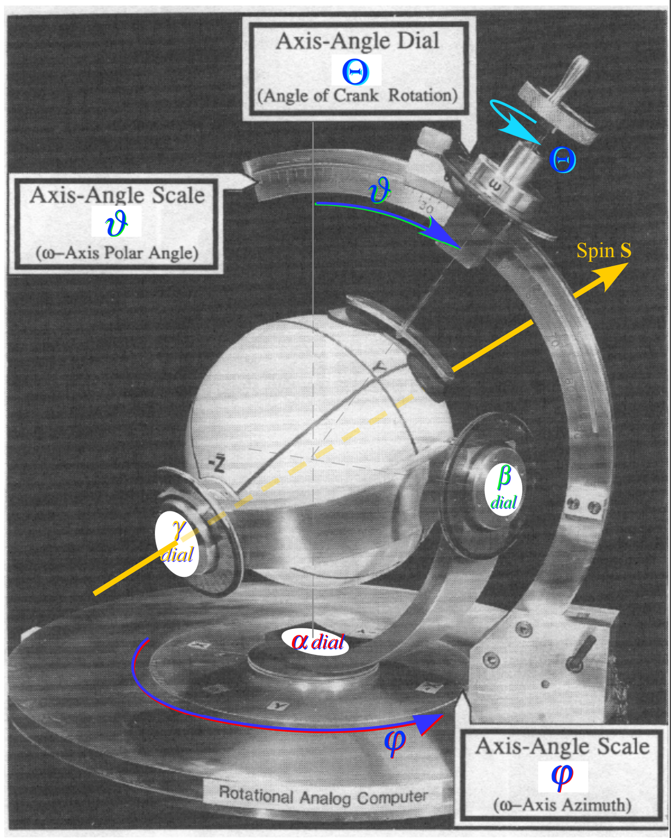
One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line, three separate points uniquely determine a parabola, etc.

Lagrange interpolation formula→*Completeness formula* as $x\rightarrow\mathbf{M}$ and as $x_k\rightarrow\varepsilon_k$ and as $P_k(x_k)\rightarrow\mathbf{P}_k$

All distinct values $\varepsilon_1\neq\varepsilon_2\neq\ldots\neq\varepsilon_N$ satisfy $\Sigma\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{1}$. Completeness is *truer than true* as is seen for $N=2$.

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1}\right)}{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_j\right)}+\frac{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1}\right)}{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\varepsilon_2-\varepsilon_j\right)}=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})}{(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2)}+\frac{(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})}{(\varepsilon_2-\varepsilon_1)}=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})-(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})}{(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2)}=\frac{-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1}+\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1}}{(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2)}=\mathbf{1}\ (\text{for } all\ \varepsilon_j)$$

However, only *select* values ε_k work for eigen-forms $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ or orthonormality $\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k=\delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k$.



(REVIEW) 2D classical HO compared to U(2) quantum 2-state system

Introducing ABCD Hamilton Pauli spinor symmetry expansion

Algebra of Hamilton/Pauli hypercomplex operators $\{\sigma_A,\sigma_B,\sigma_C\}=\{\sigma_Z,\sigma_X,\sigma_Y\}$

σ_A*-products 3D vector analysis and "Crazy-Thing-Theorem"*

Eigensolutions by general matrix-algebra with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent (**P·P=P**) *projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)*

Eigenvector orthonormality and completeness

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

U(2)⊃C₂ ABCD group theory method to find 2D-HO eigenmodes and eigenvalues

Asymmetric-diagonal (AD-Type) symmetry

Bilateral-balanced (B-Type) symmetry

Circular-chiral-cycloton (C-Type) symmetry

Mixed ABCD symmetry examples

More theory of matrix diagonalization

Discussion of orthogonality vs. completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

➔ *Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors*

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M} - 5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M} - 1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M} - 5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M} - 1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Load distinct bras $\langle\varepsilon_1|$ and $\langle\varepsilon_2|$ into d-tran rows, kets $|\varepsilon_1\rangle$ and $|\varepsilon_2\rangle$ into inverse d-tran columns.

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Load distinct bras $\langle\varepsilon_1|$ and $\langle\varepsilon_2|$ into d-tran rows, kets $|\varepsilon_1\rangle$ and $|\varepsilon_2\rangle$ into <u>inverse</u> d-tran columns.

$$\left\{\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\} \quad , \quad \left\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix}, |\varepsilon_2\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\}$$

$(\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2) \leftarrow (1,2)$ *d–Tran matrix* $\qquad$ $(1,2) \leftarrow (\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2)$ INVERSE *d–Tran matrix*

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \quad , \quad \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Load distinct bras $\langle\varepsilon_1|$ and $\langle\varepsilon_2|$ into d-tran rows, kets $|\varepsilon_1\rangle$ and $|\varepsilon_2\rangle$ into <u>inverse</u> d-tran columns.

$$\left\{\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\} \quad , \quad \left\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix}, |\varepsilon_2\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\}$$

$(\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2) \leftarrow (1,2)$ *d–Tran matrix* $\qquad$ $(1,2) \leftarrow (\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2)$ INVERSE *d–Tran matrix*

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \quad , \quad \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

Use *Dirac labeling for all components* so transformation is OK

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle x|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \\ \langle y|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle y|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Load distinct bras $\langle\varepsilon_1|$ and $\langle\varepsilon_2|$ into d-tran rows, kets $|\varepsilon_1\rangle$ and $|\varepsilon_2\rangle$ into <u>inverse</u> d-tran columns.

$$\left\{\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\}, \quad \left\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix}, |\varepsilon_2\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\}$$

$(\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2) \leftarrow (1,2)$ *d–Tran matrix* $\qquad (1,2) \leftarrow (\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2)$ INVERSE *d–Tran matrix*

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

Use *Dirac labeling for all components* so transformation is OK

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle x|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \\ \langle y|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle y|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

Check inverse-d-tran is really inverse of *your* d-tran.

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle 1|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle 2|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Load distinct bras $\langle\varepsilon_1|$ and $\langle\varepsilon_2|$ into d-tran rows, kets $|\varepsilon_1\rangle$ and $|\varepsilon_2\rangle$ into <u>inverse</u> d-tran columns.

$$\left\{ \langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \right\} , \quad \left\{ |\varepsilon_1\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix}, |\varepsilon_2\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \right\}$$

$(\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2) \leftarrow (1,2)$ *d–Tran matrix* $\qquad (1,2) \leftarrow (\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2)$ INVERSE *d–Tran matrix*

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} , \quad \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

Use *Dirac labeling for all components* so transformation is OK

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle x|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \\ \langle y|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle y|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

Check inverse-d-tran is really inverse of *your* d-tran. In standard quantum matrices inverses are "easy"

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}^{\dagger} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle^* & \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle^* \\ \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle^* & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle^* \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}^{-1}$$

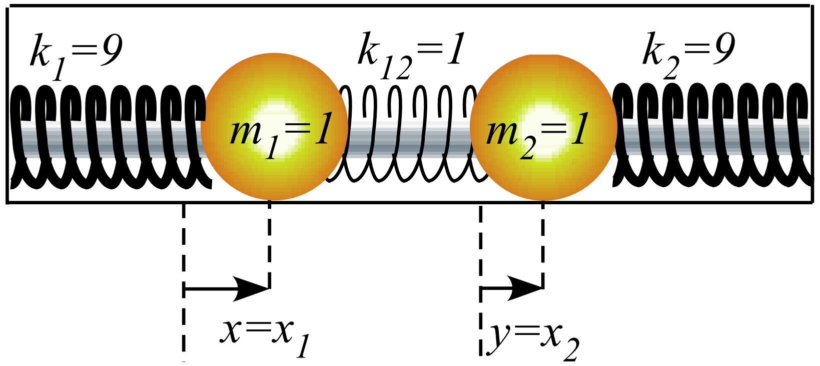
2D harmonic oscillator equations
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
Geometric method
Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State
Lagrange functional interpolation formula
Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

➔ *2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry* ←
Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)



Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions

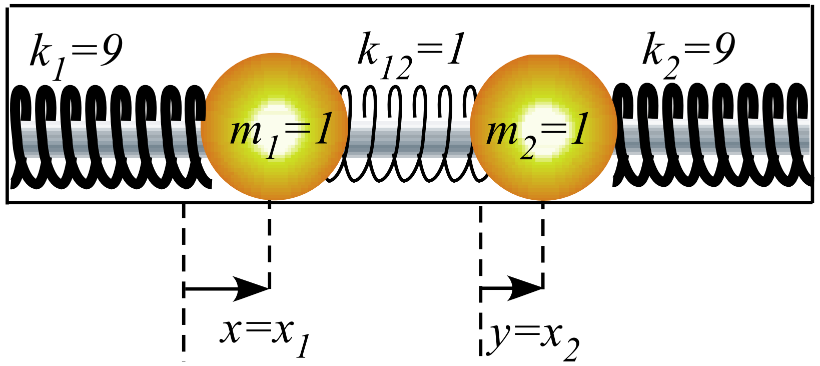
$$\mathbf{K} = \begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 10 \cdot 10 - 1 = 99$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 10 + 10 = 20$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 99 = 0 = (K-9)(K-11) = (K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 9, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 11,$



Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions

$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$Det(\mathbf{K})=10\cdot 10-1=99$$
$$Trace(\mathbf{K})=10+10=20$$

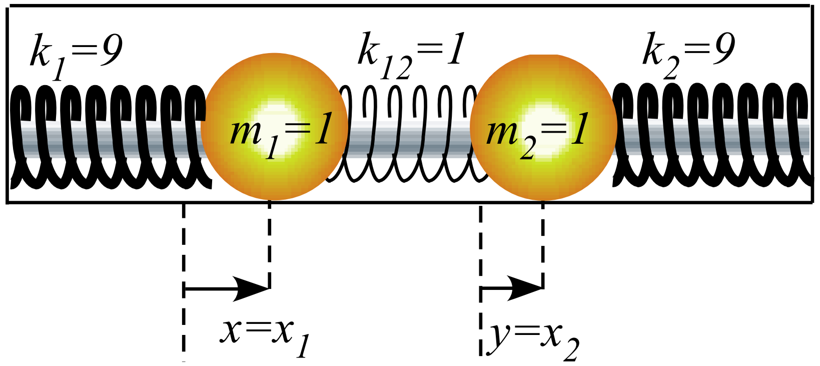
The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+99=0=(K-9)(K-11)=(K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=9,\quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=11,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-11 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-11 \end{pmatrix}}{9-11}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & +1 \\ +1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-9 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-9 \end{pmatrix}}{11-9}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$



Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions

$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$$

$Det(\mathbf{K})=10\cdot 10-1=99$

$Trace(\mathbf{K})=10+10=20$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+99=0=(K-9)(K-11)=(K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=9, \quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=11,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

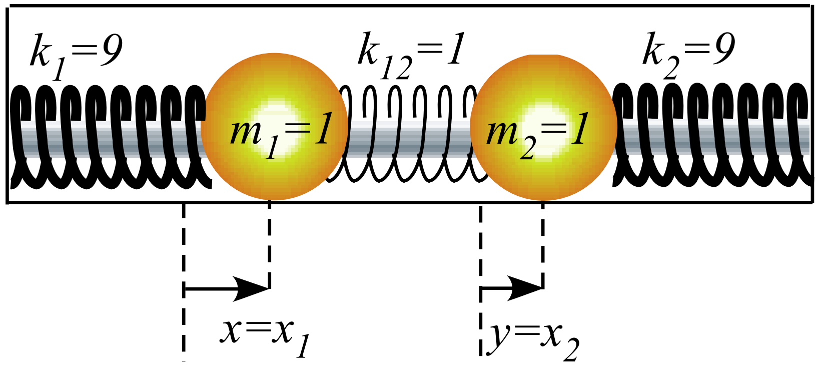
$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-11 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-11 \end{pmatrix}}{9-11}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & +1 \\ +1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-9 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-9 \end{pmatrix}}{11-9}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & +1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}$



Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions

$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$Det(\mathbf{K})=10\cdot 10-1=99$$
$$Trace(\mathbf{K})=10+10=20$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+99=0=(K-9)(K-11)=(K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=9,\quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=11,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-11 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-11 \end{pmatrix}}{9-11}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & +1 \\ +1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

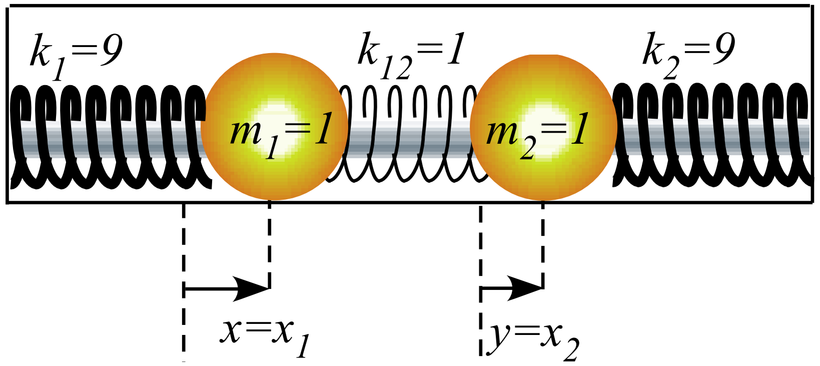
$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-9 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-9 \end{pmatrix}}{11-9}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & +1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix},\quad \langle\varepsilon_2|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}$

Mixed mode dynamics

$$|x(t)\rangle = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\ \langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t}+\ |\varepsilon_2\rangle\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1(t) \\ x_2(t) \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t}+\begin{pmatrix} -1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$



Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions

$$\mathbf{K} = \begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 10 \cdot 10 - 1 = 99$$
$$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 10 + 10 = 20$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 99 = 0 = (K-9)(K-11) = (K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 9, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 11,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1 - K_2} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-11 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-11 \end{pmatrix}}{9-11} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & +1 \\ +1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$= \begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2 - K_1} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-9 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-9 \end{pmatrix}}{11-9} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$= \begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & +1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}$

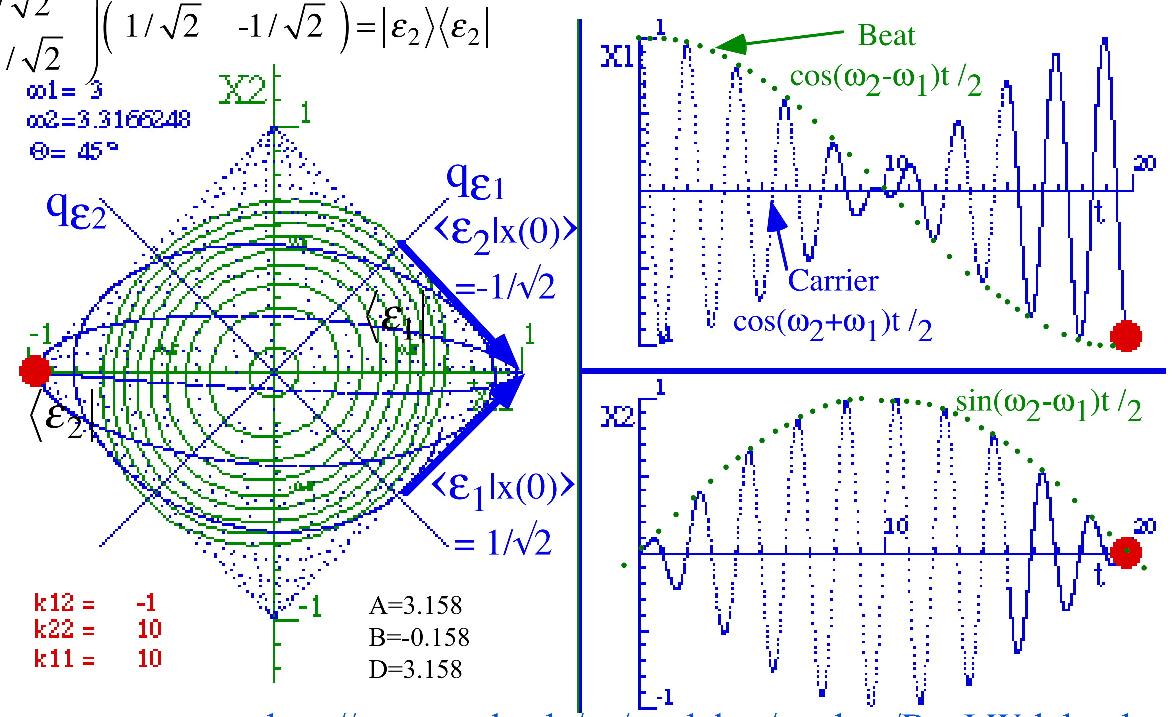
Mixed mode dynamics

$$|x(t)\rangle = |\varepsilon_1\rangle \langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t} + |\varepsilon_2\rangle \langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1(t) \\ x_2(t) \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t} + \begin{pmatrix} -1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$

100% modulation (SWR=0) $\frac{e^{ia}+e^{ib}}{2} = e^{i\frac{a+b}{2}} \frac{e^{i\frac{a-b}{2}} + e^{-i\frac{a-b}{2}}}{2}$

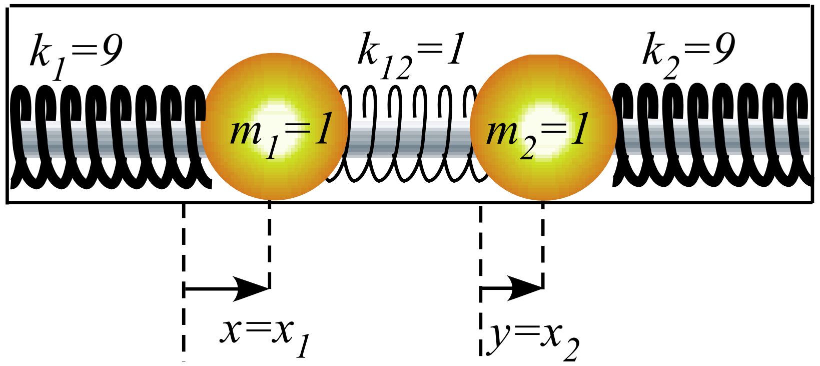
$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1(t) \\ x_2(t) \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \dfrac{e^{-i\omega_1 t} + e^{-i\omega_2 t}}{2} \\ \dfrac{e^{-i\omega_1 t} - e^{-i\omega_2 t}}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \frac{e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1+\omega_2)}{2}t}}{2} \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t} + e^{i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t} \\ e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t} - e^{i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t} \end{pmatrix}$$



http://www.uark.edu/ua/modphys/markup/BoxItWeb.html

BoxIt (Beating) Simulation

Fig. 3.3.9 Beats in weakly coupled symmetric oscillators with equal mode magnitudes.



Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions

$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10\end{pmatrix}$$

$$Det(\mathbf{K})=10\cdot 10-1=99$$
$$Trace(\mathbf{K})=10+10=20$$

The **K** secular equation $\quad K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+99=0=(K-9)(K-11)=(K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2 \qquad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=9, \quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=11,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2\end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-11 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-11\end{pmatrix}}{9-11}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & +1 \\ +1 & 1\end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & 1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

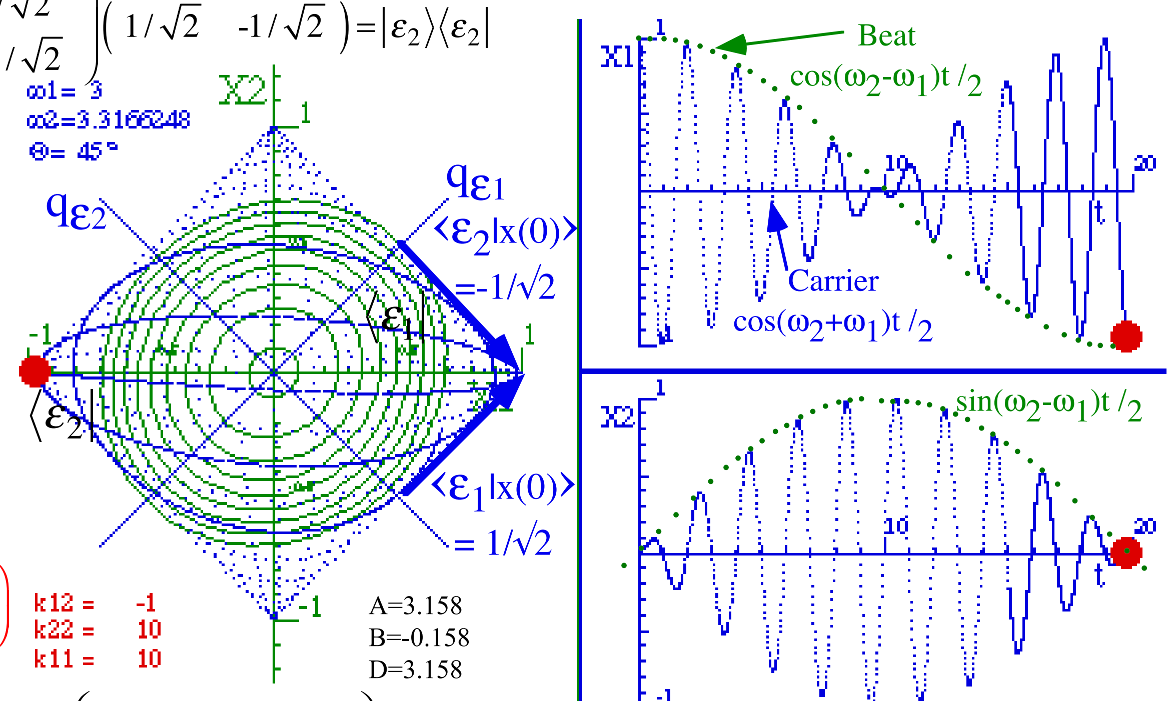
$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1\end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-9 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-9\end{pmatrix}}{11-9}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1\end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ -1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & +1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}$

Mixed mode dynamics

$$|x(t)\rangle = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t}+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1(t) \\ x_2(t)\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t}+\begin{pmatrix} -1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$



100% modulation (SWR=0) $\frac{e^{ia}+e^{ib}}{2}=e^{i\frac{a+b}{2}}\frac{e^{i\frac{a-b}{2}}+e^{-i\frac{a-b}{2}}}{2}=e^{i\frac{a+b}{2}}\cos\left(\frac{a-b}{2}\right)$

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1(t) \\ x_2(t)\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} \dfrac{e^{-i\omega_1 t}+e^{-i\omega_2 t}}{2} \\ \dfrac{e^{-i\omega_1 t}-e^{-i\omega_2 t}}{2}\end{pmatrix}=\frac{e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1+\omega_2)}{2}t}}{2}\begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t}+e^{i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t} \\ e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t}-e^{i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t}\end{pmatrix}=e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1+\omega_2)}{2}t}\begin{pmatrix} \cos\frac{(\omega_2-\omega_1)t}{2} \\ i\sin\frac{(\omega_2-\omega_1)t}{2}\end{pmatrix}$$

Note the i phase

http://www.uark.edu/ua/modphys/markup/BoxItWeb.html

BoxIt (Beating) Simulation

Fig. 3.3.9 Beats in weakly coupled symmetric oscillators with equal mode magnitudes.

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

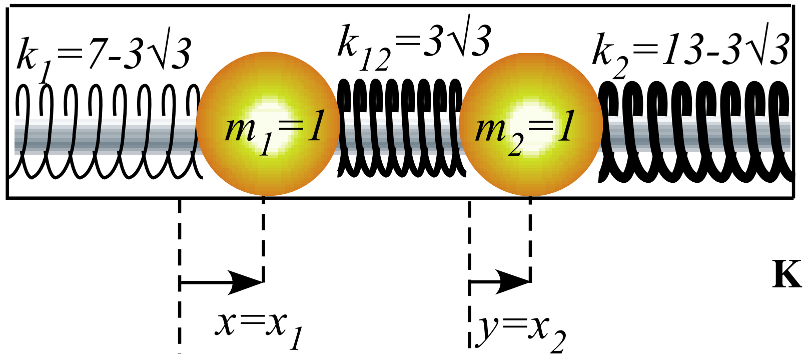
➡ *2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry* ⬅

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry

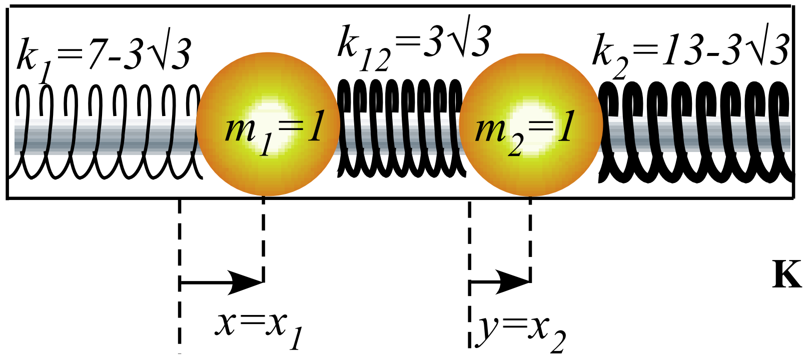


$$\mathbf{K} = \begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7 \cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$$

$$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



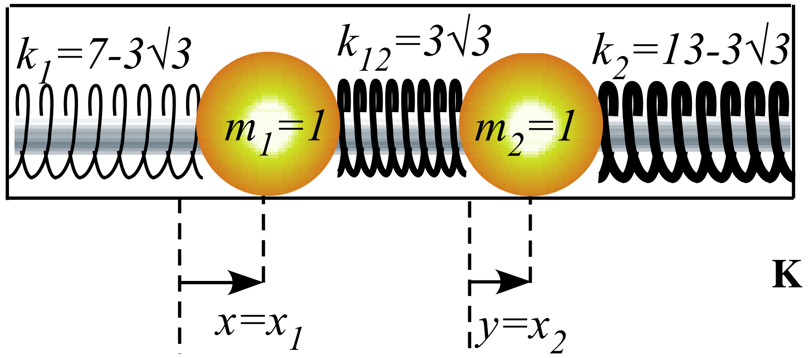
$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7\cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



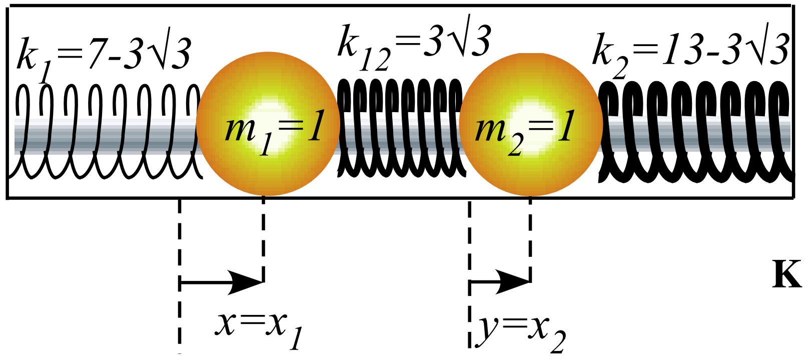
$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+64=0=(K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K})=7\cdot 13-27=91-27=64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K})=7+13=20$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K} = \begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

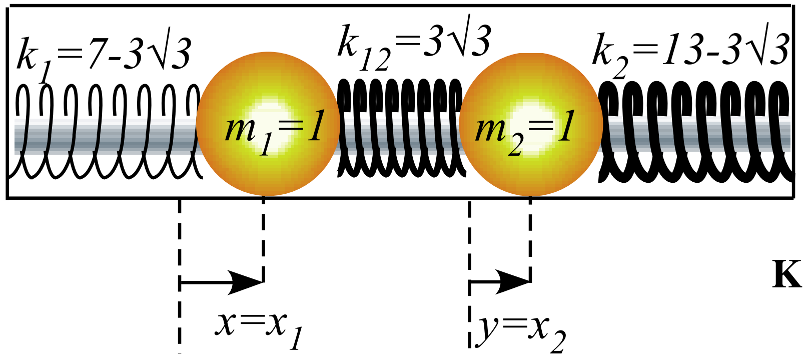
The $\mathbf{K}$ secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7\cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13\end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7\cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

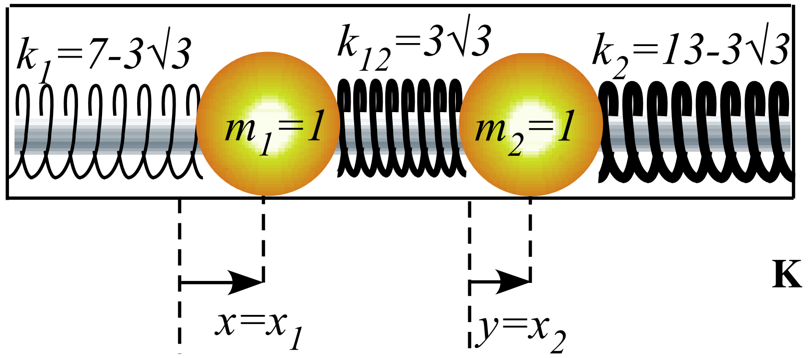
Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2\end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16\end{pmatrix}}{4-16} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3} \\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3} \\ \sqrt{3} & 1\end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 1/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix}K_{11} & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12}\\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}7 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13\end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+64=0=(K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K})=7\cdot 13-27=91-27=64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K})=7+13=20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=4,\quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

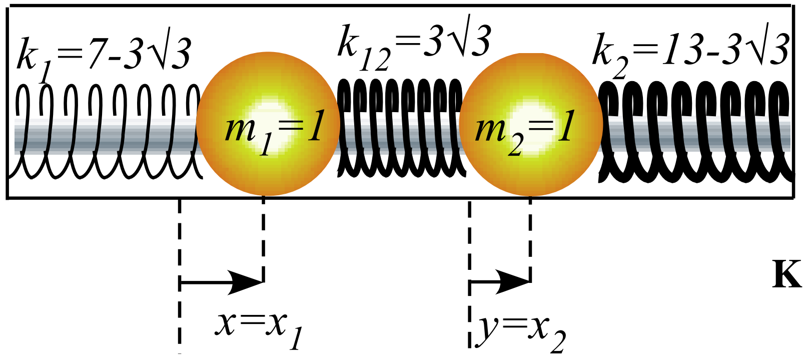
$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2\end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}7-16 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16\end{pmatrix}}{4-16}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}9 & +3\sqrt{3}\\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}3 & \sqrt{3}\\ \sqrt{3} & 1\end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix}\sqrt{3}/2\\ 1/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}\sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1\end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}7-4 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4\end{pmatrix}}{16-4}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}3 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}1 & -\sqrt{3}\\ -\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix}-1/2\\ \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}-1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+64=0=(K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K})=7\cdot 13-27=91-27=64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K})=7+13=20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=4, \quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16 \end{pmatrix}}{4-16}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3} \\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3} \\ \sqrt{3} & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 1/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-4 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4 \end{pmatrix}}{16-4}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -\sqrt{3} \\ -\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 \\ \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1|=\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2|=\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}$

2D harmonic oscillator equations
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

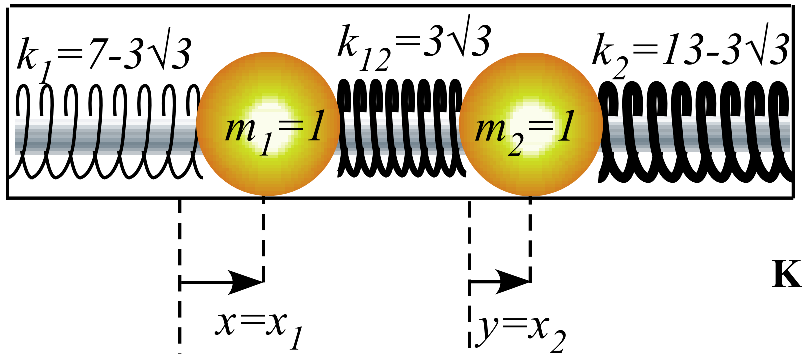
2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
Geometric method
Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State
Lagrange functional interpolation formula
Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry
Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
➡ *Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase* ⬅

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+64=0=(K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K})=7\cdot13-27=91-27=64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K})=7+13=20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=4, \quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16 \end{pmatrix}}{4-16}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3} \\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3} \\ \sqrt{3} & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 1/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-4 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4 \end{pmatrix}}{16-4}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

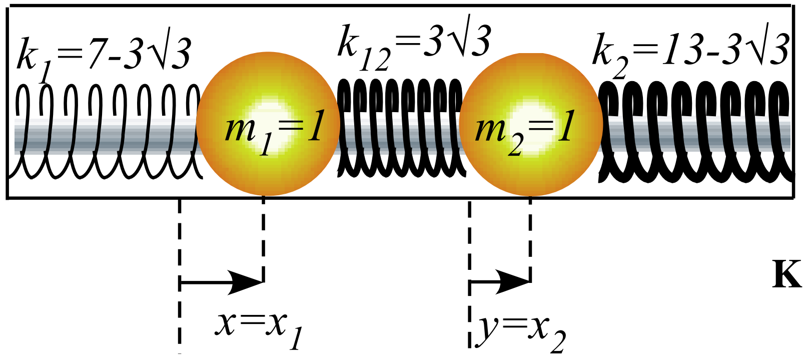
$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -\sqrt{3} \\ -\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 \\ \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1|=\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2|=\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}$

Spectral decomposition of initial state $\mathbf{x}(0)=(1,0)$:

$$\mathbf{1}\cdot\mathbf{x}(0)=(\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2)\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}+\begin{pmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12}\\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13\end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7\cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2\end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16\end{pmatrix}}{4-16} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3}\\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3}\\ \sqrt{3} & 1\end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2\\ 1/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2\end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1\end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-4 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4\end{pmatrix}}{16-4} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -\sqrt{3}\\ -\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2\\ \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2\end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}$

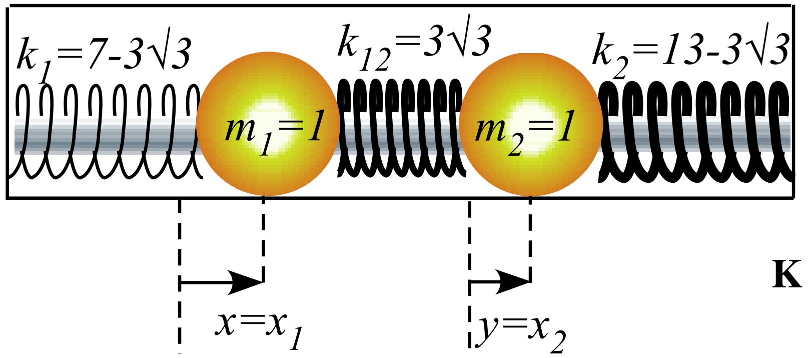
Spectral decomposition of initial state $\mathbf{x}(0)=(1,0)$:

$$\mathbf{1}\cdot\mathbf{x}(0) = (\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2)\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\left(\tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + \begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)$$

(Note projection onto eigen-axes)

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K} = \begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7 \cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

The **K** secular equation $\quad K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2 \qquad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} - K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} - K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1 - K_2} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16 \end{pmatrix}}{4-16} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3} \\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3} \\ \sqrt{3} & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 1/2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} - K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} - K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2 - K_1} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-4 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4 \end{pmatrix}}{16-4} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -\sqrt{3} \\ -\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 \\ \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}$

Spectral decomposition of initial state $\mathbf{x}(0)=(1,0)$:

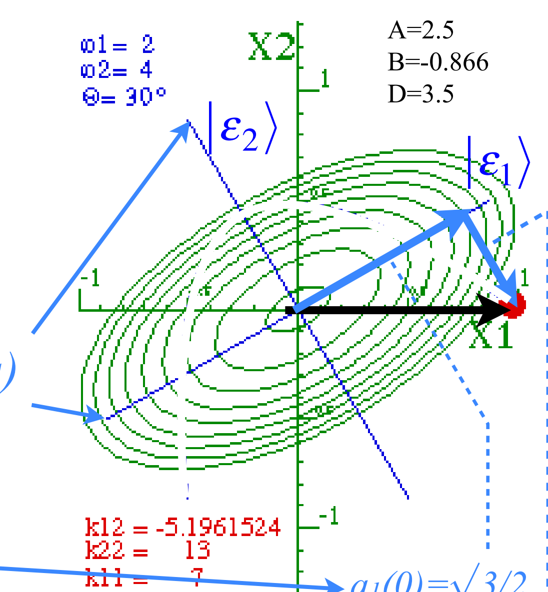
$$\mathbf{1} \cdot \mathbf{x}(0) = (\mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2)\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{pmatrix} \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

(Note projection of $\mathbf{x}(0)$ *onto eigen-axes)*

$$q_1(t) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos 2t, \quad q_2(t) = -\frac{1}{2}\cos 4t$$

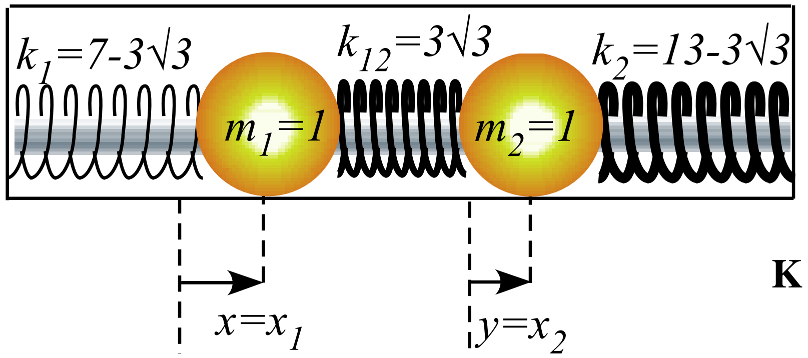
$$\mathbf{x}(0) = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$



$q_1(0) = \sqrt{3}/2$

$q_2(0) = -1/2$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13\end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7\cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2\end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16\end{pmatrix}}{4-16} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3} \\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{12} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3} \\ \sqrt{3} & 1\end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 1/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2\end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1\end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-4 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4\end{pmatrix}}{16-4} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9\end{pmatrix}}{12} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -\sqrt{3} \\ -\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 \\ \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2\end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}$

Spectral decomposition of initial state $\mathbf{x}(0)=(1,0)$:

$$\mathbf{1}\cdot\mathbf{x}(0) = (\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2)\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + \begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

(Note projection of $\mathbf{x}(0)$ *onto eigen-axes)*

$$\left(q_1(t) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos 2t, \quad q_2(t) = -\frac{1}{2}\cos 4t \right)$$

$$\mathbf{x}(0) = \begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Using $\cos 4t = 2\cos^2 2t - 1$ derives a parabolic trajectory!

$$q_2(t) = -\frac{1}{2}2\cos^2 2t + \frac{1}{2} = -\frac{4}{3}\left[q_1(t)\right]^2 + \frac{1}{2}$$

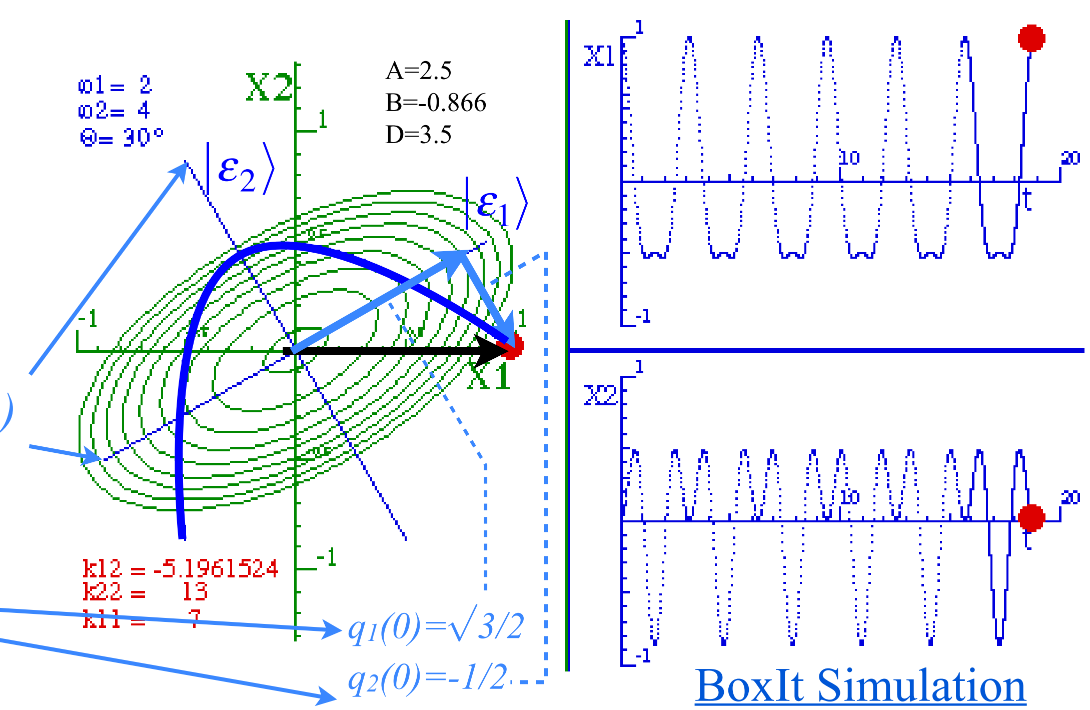
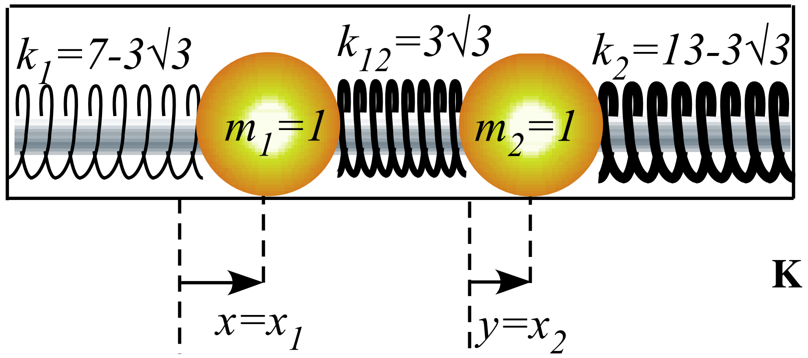


Fig. 3.3.6 Normal coordinate axes, coupled oscillator trajectories and equipotential (V=const.) ovals for an integral 1:2 eigenfrequency ratio ($\omega_0(\varepsilon_1)$=2.0, $\omega_0(\varepsilon_2)$= 4.0) and zero initial velocity.
http://www.uark.edu/ua/modphys/markup/BoxItWeb.html

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix}K_{11} & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12}\\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}7 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13\end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7\cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2\end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}7-16 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16\end{pmatrix}}{4-16}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}9 & +3\sqrt{3}\\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}3 & \sqrt{3}\\ \sqrt{3} & 1\end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix}\sqrt{3}/2\\ 1/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}\sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1\end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}7-4 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4\end{pmatrix}}{16-4}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}3 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}1 & -\sqrt{3}\\ -\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix}-1/2\\ \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}-1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix}\sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2\end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix}-1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}$

Spectral decomposition of initial state $\mathbf{x}(0)=(1,0)$:

$$\mathbf{1}\cdot\mathbf{x}(0)=(\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2)\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}+\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}(\tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2})+\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}(-\tfrac{1}{2})$$

(Note projection of $\mathbf{x}(0)$ *onto eigen-axes)*

$$\left(q_1(t)=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos 2t, \quad q_2(t)=-\frac{1}{2}\cos 4t\right)$$

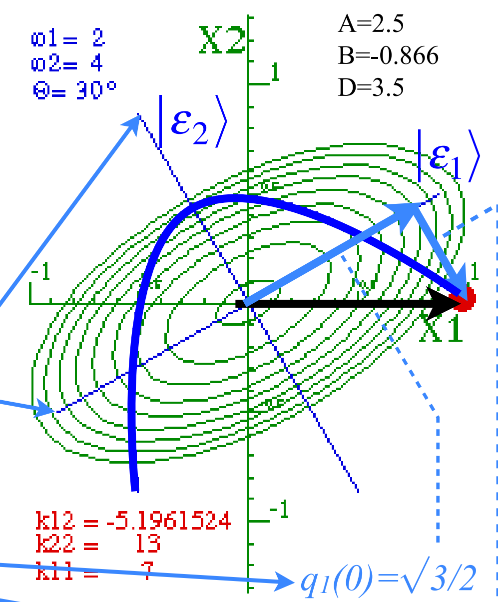
Using $\cos 4t = 2\cos^2 2t - 1$ derives a parabolic trajectory!

$$q_2(t)=-\frac{1}{2}2\cos^2 2t+\frac{1}{2}=-\frac{4}{3}[q_1(t)]^2+\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\mathbf{x}(0)=\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

$q_1(0)=\sqrt{3/2}$

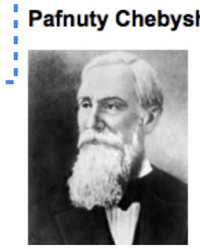
$q_2(0)=-1/2$



Example of a Tschebycheff Polynomial order 2

BoxIt Simulation

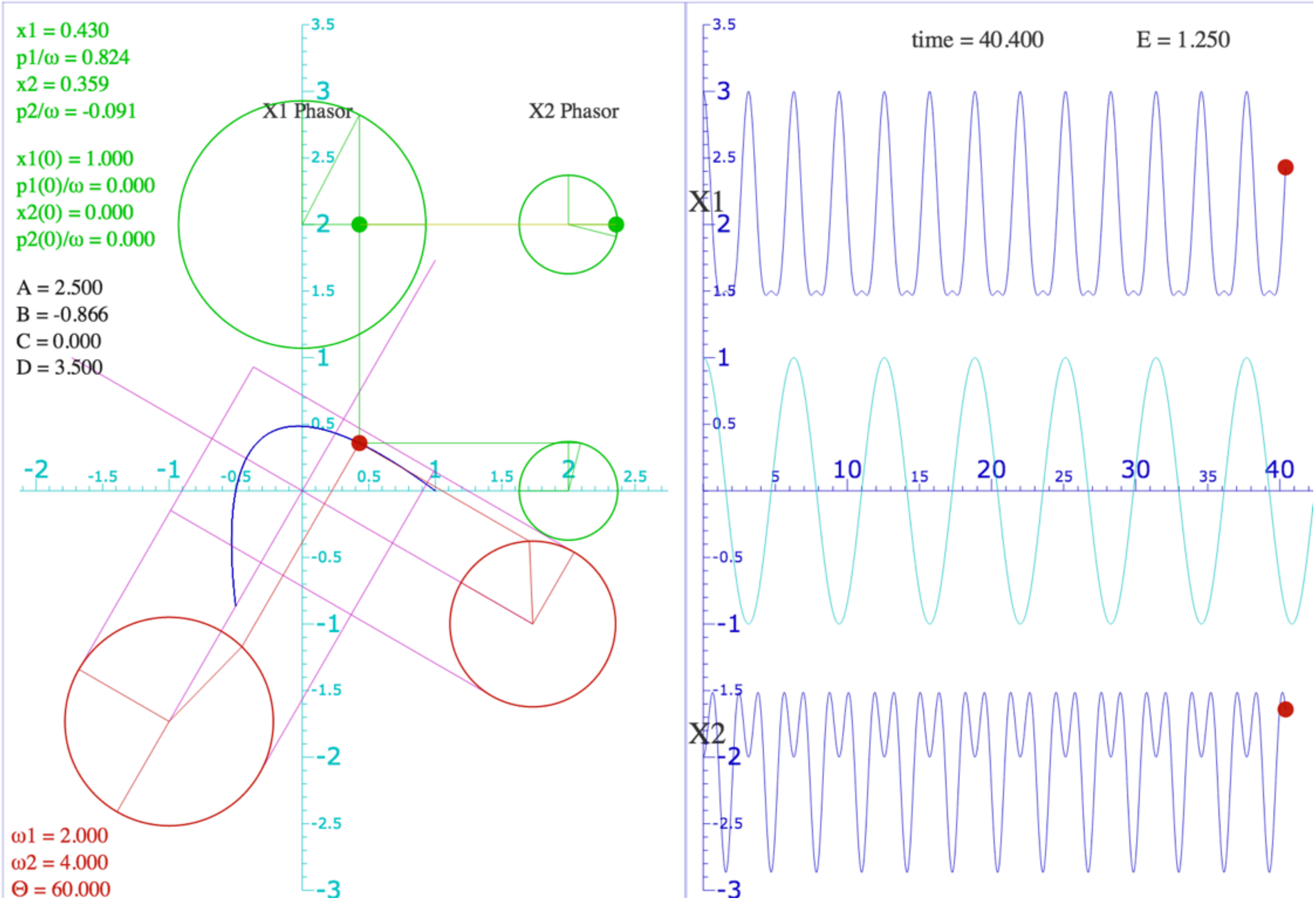
Pafnuty Chebyshev



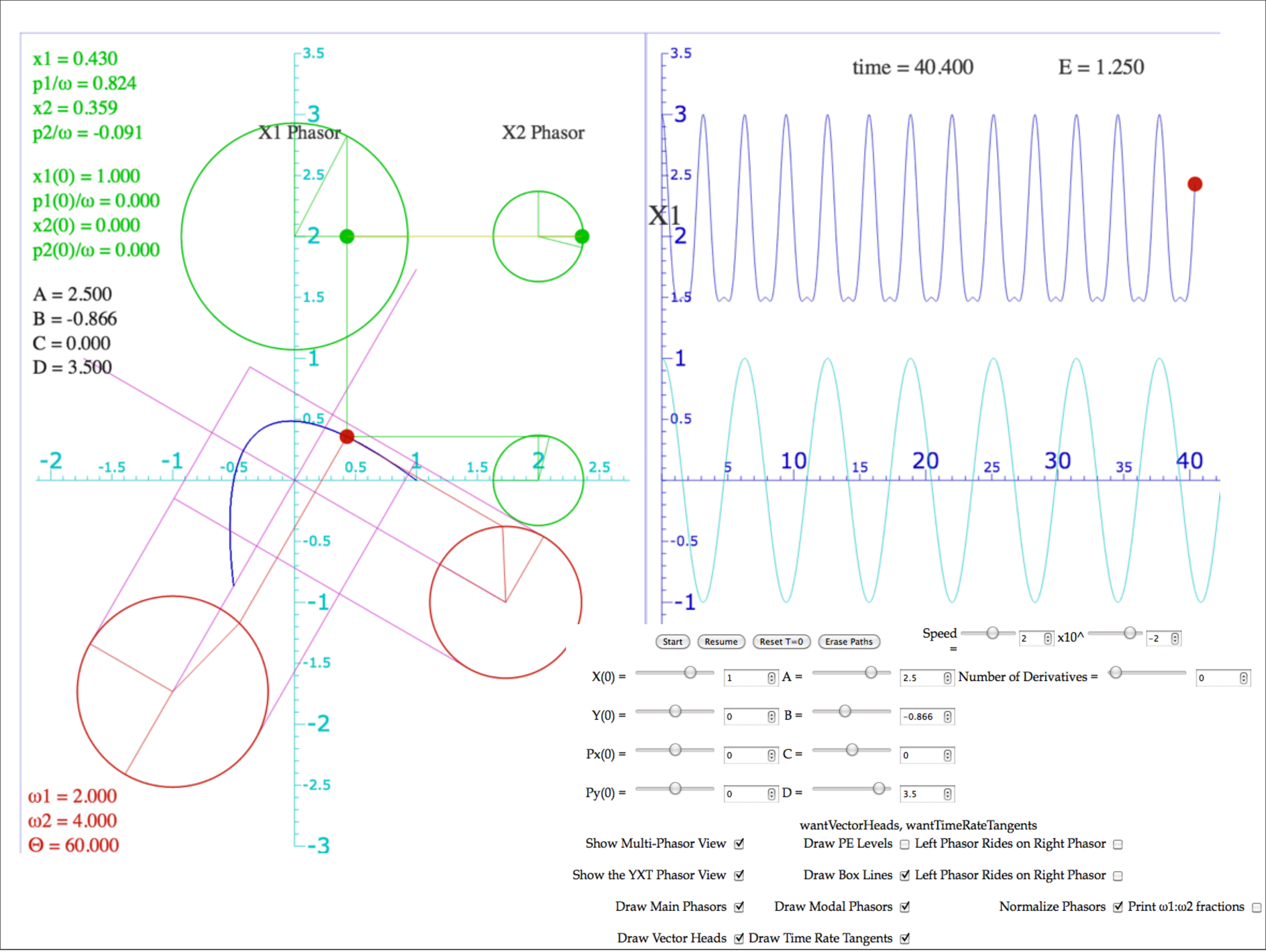
Pafnuty Lvovich Chebyshev was a Russian mathematician. His name can be alternatively transliterated as Chebychev, Chebysheff, Chebyshov, Tchebychev or Tchebycheff, or Tschebyschev or Tschebyscheff. Wikipedia

Born: May 16, 1821, Borovsk

Died: December 8, 1894, Saint Petersburg



BoxIt Simulation



x1 = 0.430
p1/ω = 0.824
x2 = 0.359
p2/ω = -0.091
x1(0) = 1.000
p1(0)/ω = 0.000
x2(0) = 0.000
p2(0)/ω = 0.000
A = 2.500
B = -0.866
C = 0.000
D = 3.500
ω1 = 2.000
ω2 = 4.000
Θ = 60.000
X1 Phasor
X2 Phasor
time = 40.400
E = 1.250
X1
Start
Resume
Reset T=0
Erase Paths
Speed =
x10^
X(0) =
A =
Number of Derivatives =
Y(0) =
B =
Px(0) =
C =
Py(0) =
D =
wantVectorHeads, wantTimeRateTangents
Show Multi-Phasor View
Draw PE Levels
Left Phasor Rides on Right Phasor
Show the YXT Phasor View
Draw Box Lines
Left Phasor Rides on Right Phasor
Draw Main Phasors
Draw Modal Phasors
Normalize Phasors
Print ω1:ω2 fractions
Draw Vector Heads
Draw Time Rate Tangents

2D harmonic oscillator equations
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
Geometric method
Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State
Lagrange functional interpolation formula
Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry
Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

➤ *ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger:* $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$ ➤
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B - iC \\ B + iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^* = H_{kj}$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^* = H_{kj}$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1+ip_1 \\ x_2+ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Both have 4 parameters *($2^2 = 2+2$)*

ANALOGY: *2-State Schrodinger:* $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^* = H_{kj}$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

Both have 4 parameters *($2^2 = 2+2$)*

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of *real* 1st-order differential equations.

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^* = H_{kj}$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Both have 4 parameters
($2^2 = 2+2$)

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1^{st}-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of ***real*** 1^{st}-order differential equations.

$$i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$$

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^* = H_{kj}$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

Both have 4 parameters *($2^2 = 2+2$)*

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of *real* 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

$$i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$$

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} i\dot{x}_1 - \dot{p}_1 \\ i\dot{x}_2 - \dot{p}_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2 + iAp_1 + iBp_2 - iCx_2 \\ Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1 + iBp_1 + iDp_2 + iCx_1 \end{pmatrix}$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of ***real*** 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

Then start with classical Hamiltonian. (Designed to give same result.)

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

ANALOGY: *2-State Schrodinger:* $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2DHO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Then start with classical Hamiltonian. (Designed to give same result.)

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

ANALOGY: *2-State Schrodinger:* $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2DHO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar\left|\dot{\Psi}(t)\right\rangle=\mathbf{H}\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle \qquad\qquad \left|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\right\rangle=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\left|\mathbf{x}\right\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H}=\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}=\mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_1\\ \Psi_2\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\ x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}a_1\\ a_2\end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi=\mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1=Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1=-Ax_1-Bx_2-Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2=Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2=-Bx_1-Dx_2+Cp_1$$

Then start with classical Hamiltonian.

$$H_c=\frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2+x_1^2\right)+B\left(x_1x_2+p_1p_2\right)+C\left(x_1p_2-x_2p_1\right)+\frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2+x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1=\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1}=Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1=-\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1}=-\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)$$

$$\dot{x}_2=\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2}=Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2=-\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2}=-\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant A, B, D,* and *let C=0*) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle=-\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_1&=A\dot{p}_1+B\dot{p}_2-C\dot{x}_2\\ &=-A\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)-B\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)-C\left(Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1\right)\\ &=-\left(A^2+B^2+C^2\right)x_1-\left(AB+BD\right)x_2-C\left(A+D\right)p_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_2&=B\dot{p}_1+D\dot{p}_2+C\dot{x}_1\\ &=-B\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)-D\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)+C\left(Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2\right)\\ &=-\left(AB+BD\right)x_1-\left(B^2+D^2+C^2\right)x_2+C\left(A+D\right)p_1\end{aligned}$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2DHO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Then start with classical Hamiltonian.

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant A, B, D,* and *let C=0*) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\ddot{x}_1 = A\dot{p}_1 + B\dot{p}_2 - C\dot{x}_2$$
$$= -A\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - B\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) - C\left(Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1\right)$$
$$= -\left(A^2 + B^2 + C^2\right)x_1 - \left(AB + BD\right)x_2 - C\left(A + D\right)p_2$$

$$\ddot{x}_2 = B\dot{p}_1 + D\dot{p}_2 + C\dot{x}_1$$
$$= -B\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - D\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) + C\left(Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2\right)$$
$$= -\left(AB + BD\right)x_1 - \left(B^2 + D^2 + C^2\right)x_2 + C\left(A + D\right)p_1$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 & AB + BD \\ AB + BD & B^2 + D^2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

For C=0
Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} \equiv \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2DHO:* $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Then start with classical Hamiltonian.

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant A, B, D,* and *let C=0*) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_1 &= A\dot{p}_1 + B\dot{p}_2 - C\dot{x}_2 \\ &= -A\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - B\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) - C\left(Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1\right) \\ &= -\left(A^2 + B^2 + C^2\right)x_1 - \left(AB + BD\right)x_2 - C\left(A + D\right)p_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_2 &= B\dot{p}_1 + D\dot{p}_2 + C\dot{x}_1 \\ &= -B\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - D\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) + C\left(Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2\right) \\ &= -\left(AB + BD\right)x_1 - \left(B^2 + D^2 + C^2\right)x_2 + C\left(A + D\right)p_1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 & AB + BD \\ AB + BD & B^2 + D^2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

For C=0 Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} \equiv \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Here is an operator view of the QM-Classical connection: Take Schrodinger operator $i\partial_t = \mathbf{H}$ (with $C=0$) and square it!

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B \\ B & D \end{pmatrix} \Rightarrow \left(i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right)^2 = \begin{pmatrix} A & B \\ B & D \end{pmatrix}^2 \Rightarrow -\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2} = \begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 & AB + BD \\ AB + BD & B^2 + D^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2DHO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

Then start with classical Hamiltonian.

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant A, B, D,* and *let C=0*) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\ddot{x}_1 = A\dot{p}_1 + B\dot{p}_2 - C\dot{x}_2$$
$$= -A\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - B\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) - C\left(Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1\right)$$
$$= -\left(A^2 + B^2 + C^2\right)x_1 - \left(AB + BD\right)x_2 - C\left(A + D\right)p_2$$

$$\ddot{x}_2 = B\dot{p}_1 + D\dot{p}_2 + C\dot{x}_1$$
$$= -B\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - D\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) + C\left(Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2\right)$$
$$= -\left(AB + BD\right)x_1 - \left(B^2 + D^2 + C^2\right)x_2 + C\left(A + D\right)p_1$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 & AB + BD \\ AB + BD & B^2 + D^2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

For C=0
Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} \equiv \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Here is an operator view of the QM-Classical connection: Take Schrodinger operator $i\partial_t = \mathbf{H}$ (with $C=0$) and square it!

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B \\ B & D \end{pmatrix} \Rightarrow \left(i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right)^2 = \begin{pmatrix} A & B \\ B & D \end{pmatrix}^2 \Rightarrow -\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2} = \begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 & AB + BD \\ AB + BD & B^2 + D^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Conclusion: 2-state Schro-equation $i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ is like "square-root" of Newton-Hooke. $\sqrt{|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle}$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2DHO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad\qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

Then start with classical Hamiltonian.

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant A, B, D,* and *let C=0*) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_1 &= A\dot{p}_1 + B\dot{p}_2 - C\dot{x}_2 \\ &= -A\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - B\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) - C\left(Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1\right) \\ &= -\left(A^2 + B^2 + C^2\right)x_1 - \left(AB + BD\right)x_2 - C\left(A + D\right)p_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_2 &= B\dot{p}_1 + D\dot{p}_2 + C\dot{x}_1 \\ &= -B\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - D\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) + C\left(Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2\right) \\ &= -\left(AB + BD\right)x_1 - \left(B^2 + D^2 + C^2\right)x_2 + C\left(A + D\right)p_1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 & AB + BD \\ AB + BD & B^2 + D^2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

For C=0 Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} \equiv \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Here is an operator view of the QM-Classical connection: Take Schrodinger operator $i\partial_t = \mathbf{H}$ (with $C\neq 0$) and square it!

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \Rightarrow \left(i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right)^2 = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}^2 \Rightarrow -\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2} = \begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 + C^2 & AB + BD - i(AC + CD) \\ AB + BD + i(AC + CD) & B^2 + D^2 + C^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Conclusion: 2-state Schro-equation $i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ is like "square-root" of Newton-Hooke. $\sqrt{|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle}$